Partial List of Genera and Species,

Philippine Plants.

Anniversary Number, February, 1919.
Partial List of Genes and Species

Philippine Flora

Manila Daily Bulletin

Anniversary Number, Report, 1916

Agric.-Forestry, Main Library
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Partial</th>
<th>LIST OF GENERA AND SPECIES, PHILIPPINE PLANTS</th>
<th>From Mr. Fischer, Feb. 1935</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Acacia confusa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Acer currensi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>&quot; philippinum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Aeronychia laurifolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Adenanthera intermedia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Adina bernardoi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>&quot; multiflora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Adinandra elliptica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Aegiceras corniculatum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>&quot; floridum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>&quot; floribundus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Aegle glutinosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Agathis alba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Aglaia argentea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>&quot; badia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>&quot; bicolor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>&quot; bordenii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>&quot; brachybotrys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>&quot; clarkii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>&quot; cumingiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>&quot; currensi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>&quot; diffusa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>&quot; elaeagnoides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>&quot; elliptifolia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>&quot; everetteii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>&quot; glomerata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>&quot; harmsiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>&quot; laevigata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>&quot; luzoniensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>&quot; llanosiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>&quot; macrobotrys</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>&quot; parviflora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Aglaia turezaninowi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Agrostistachys pubescens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Ahernia glandulosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Ailanthus philippinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Alangium brachyantum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>&quot; longiflorum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Alangium meyeri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>&quot; salvifolium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Albizia aciculifera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>&quot; lebbekia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>&quot; lebbekoides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>&quot; marginata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>&quot; procera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>&quot; retusa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.</td>
<td>&quot; saponaria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.</td>
<td>Alchornea javensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.</td>
<td>Aleurites moluccana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50.</td>
<td>&quot; trisperma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51.</td>
<td>Allanthus glaber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52.</td>
<td>&quot; luzonicus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53.</td>
<td>Allophylus grossedentatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54.</td>
<td>&quot; timorensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55.</td>
<td>Alphitonia excelsa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56.</td>
<td>Alphonsea philippinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.</td>
<td>Alsofila sp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58.</td>
<td>Alstonia macrophylla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59.</td>
<td>&quot; puncinervia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60.</td>
<td>&quot; scholaris</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.</td>
<td>Alyxia luzoniensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62.</td>
<td>Amoora aherniana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63.</td>
<td>&quot; cumingiana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64.</td>
<td>Anacolusa luzoniensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
65. Anamirta cocculus
66. Angrostistachyr macosana
67. Anisoptera brunnea
68. " curtissii
69. " thurifera var.
70. Blachis philippinensis
71. Blumea appressa
72. Blumea philippinensis
73. Anoma "discolor
74. " muricata
75. " squamosa
76. Antiaris toxicaria
77. Antidesma bunius
78. " edulo
79. " ghassenbilla
80. " pleuricum
81. " subcordatum var.
82. " rostratum var.
83. Antirrhoea philippinensis
84. Aphanathe "
85. Aphanomyxis cumingiana
86. Aporosa similis
87. " sphaeridophora
88. " symplcoesifolia
89. Aralia glauca
90. " hypoleuca
91. Ardisia boissierei
92. " currassii
93. " humilis
94. " perrottetiana
95. " philippinensis
96. " serrata
97. Areca catechu
98. Artocarpus blumeri
99. " cumingiana
100. " communis
101. " incisa
102. " integrifolia
103. " lanceolata
104. " rubrovenia
105. " subrotundifolia
106. " woodii
107. Arysteia littoralis
108. " pulchra
109. " camellaei
110. " cumingiana
111. " villasana
112. " meyerii
113. " pulchra
114. " distichae
115. Aralissia integrifolia
116. " bilinbi
117. " carpopodium
118. " officinalis
119. Azadirachta integripetala
120. " freligiosa
121. " racemosa
122. " reticulata
123. " revolotii
124. " malabarica
125. " whitfordii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Genus</th>
<th>Subspecies or Variety</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Celtis luzonica</td>
<td>Celtis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
265. Cyathocalyx globosus
266. Cycas circinalis
267. Cyclostemon bordeni
268. Cumungianum
269. Grandifolius
270. Littoralis
271. Merrittii
272. Microphyllus
273. Monospemum
274. Cynometra bijuga
275. Ramiflorae
276. Inoquifolia
277. Simplicifolia
278. Daorydium elatum
279. Dalbergia cumingiana
280. Minachael
281. Debegreasia sp.
282. Decaspernum paniculatum
283. Dehaasia triandra
284. Davis cumingii
285. Desmodium umbellation
286. Desmodium quinquepetalum
287. Umbellatum
288. Delonix regia
289. Dentzia pulchra
290. Dillenia luzoniensis
291. Philippinensis
292. Speciosa.
293. Diospyros shernii
294. Buxifolia
295. Canomoi
296. Copelandii
297. Diospyros currantii
298. Discolor
299. Everettii
300. Foveo-reticulata
301. Maritima
302. Minanensis
303. Muriandae
304. Montana
305. Nitida
306. Phanerophedia
307. Philippinensis
308. Pilosantha
309. Plicata
310. Tamesisii
311. Whitfordii
312. Diplodiscus paniculatus
313. Diplospora fasciculiflora
314. Dipterocarpus offinis
315. Gracilis
316. Everettii
317. Hasseltii
318. Lasiopodus
319. Pilosus
320. Speciosus
321. Tunervis
322. Turbinatus
323. Verniliflues
324. Discocalyx philippinensis
325. Doaonea viscosa
326. Dolichandrone spathacea
327. Draeena angustifolia
328. Multiflora
329. Dracontomelum cumingianum.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Drymis paperita</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Duabanga moluccana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Dysoxylum cauliflorum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; p. decandrum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; p. panciflorum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; p. platyphyllum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; p. nigrum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; p. schizochidote</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; t. triangulare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; turczaninowii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Ehretia philippinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; polyantha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; navesii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Elacocorpus currani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; foxworthy's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; strig. grandiflorus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; sub. luzonicus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; sub. merrittii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; sub. monocera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; rid. oblongus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; man. pendulus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; man. philippinensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; subgloboeus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; amphi. venenosus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Elattostachys verrucosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Elliphanthus luzonicus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Endiandra coriacea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Endospermum peltatum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; longiflora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Englehardtia parviflora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; luzonensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; macgregori</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; mananquil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; marivelisensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; rubiginosum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>Erythrina indica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367</td>
<td>Erythrophlacum densiflorum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Erythroxylum cuneatum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369</td>
<td>Encalyptus mandiniana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Eugenia aherniana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; acrophila</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; alvarensii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; arcuatinervia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; astronomicides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; atropunctata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; bordenii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; calaboba</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; cinnamomea (near)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; clausa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; congesta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; currani</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; densinervia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; everettii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; glaucicalyx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; grisea</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; incrassata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; intumescens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; jambos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; jambolana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; javanica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; leptantha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; longiflora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; luzonensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; macgregori</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>397</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; mananquil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; marivelisensis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399</td>
<td>&quot; &quot; rubens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
399. Eugenia mimica
400. " meliodora
401. " parva
402. " pasacassensis
403. " perpallida
404. " philippinensis
405. " phanerophlebia
406. " polycephaloides
407. " robertii
408. " rubropurpurea
409. " roxenbathii
410. " sabelanensis
411. " saligna
412. " sherfesei
413. " similis
414. " striatula
415. " subsessillis
416. " subrotundifolia
417. " ugoensis
418. " vidaliana
419. " xanthophylia
420. " zamboangensis
421. Enonymus javanica
422. Enphobia terucati
423. Enphoria cinerea
424. Eurya acuminata
425. Ensideroxylon zevageri
426. Everettidendron philippinensis
427. Evodia glabra
428. Exacum latifolium
429. Exocarisa agallacha
430. " philippinensis
431. Exocarpus latifalus
432. Exocarpus latifalium
433. Fagora diabolica
434. " integrifolia
435. Fagraea fragrans
436. " auriculata
437. " morindeafolia
438. " obovata
439. " racemosa
440. Ficus ampelas
441. " barnesii
442. " benjamina
443. " lunquetensia
444. " blepharostema
445. " caudatifolia
446. " caulocarpa
447. " crassetera
448. " forstenii
449. " hauili
450. " indica
451. " indicus
452. " luzonensis
453. " malumensis
454. " manilensis
455. " minahassae
456. " mindorensis
457. " neriosa
458. " nota
459. " adorata
460. " palawensis
461. " payapa
462. " pisifera
463. " retusa
464. " ribes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Plocus rubrovenia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>mindorensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>similis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>simusa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>stipulosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>variegata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Flacourtia incansis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>rukam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Fraxinus philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>(Gaultheria comingianum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>Ganophyllum obliquum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Garcinia benthami</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>478</td>
<td>bimucac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>cumingiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>dives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>dulcis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>eugeniaefolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>lateriflora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>484</td>
<td>rubra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>subelliptica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>venulosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>vidalii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Gardenia barnesii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489</td>
<td>merrillii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>morindaefolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>glutinoso</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492</td>
<td>Garuga abilo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>clarkii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>494</td>
<td>littoralis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Gelonium glomerulatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>philippinense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>Gironiera currani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Gironiera cultividifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>Gleditsia rolfei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Gliricidia sepium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>Glochidion album</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>502</td>
<td>angulatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503</td>
<td>breymicoides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>currani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505</td>
<td>lancifolium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>506</td>
<td>merrillii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507</td>
<td>mindorensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>508</td>
<td>philippicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>509</td>
<td>triandrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>williamsii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Glococarpus crenatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Glycosmis cochinohinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>Gnetum gnemon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Comphia angustifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>Gonocaryum calleryanum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516</td>
<td>tilaracense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517</td>
<td>Gnostylus bancanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Gordonia fragraus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Grervia edulis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>multiflora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>negrosensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>stylocarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>tiliaeefolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>Guioa perrottetii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
<td>pleuropteris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526</td>
<td>Guttorda speciosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527</td>
<td>Gymnaoranthera lanceolata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>paniculata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Gymnosporia spinosa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Gyrocarpus americanus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>Harpullia arborea</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
532. *Hebeoceus falcatus*
533. *Hebonga mollis*
534. *Helicia philippinensis*
535. *Heritiera littoralis*
536. *Hernandia pellata*
537. *Heterospatha elata*
538. *Heynea sumatrana*
539. *Hibisciis schizopetalus*
540. *Lasianthus tiliaceus*
541. *Homalanthus alpinus*
542. *" fastuosus*
543. *" populneus*
544. *Homalium barandanum*
545. *Lepidoptera bracteatum*
546. *Lepidoptera luzoniense*
547. *Lepidoptera panayanum*
548. *Homonoia javensis*
549. *Hopea acuminata*
550. *" basilanica*
551. *" foxworthyi*
552. *" mindanensis*
553. *" ovalifolia*
554. *" philippinensis*
555. *" pierrei*
556. *" plagata*
557. *Horsfieldia arcticifolia*
558. *" subfasciata*
559. *Hydnocarpus heterophylla*
560. *" subfasciata*
561. *" falcatus*
562. *Hydrangea lobbii*
563. *Hymenodictyon excelsum*
564. *Hydobatherum glomeratum*
565. *Hyptage pubescens*
566. *Ilex cumingiana*
567. *" crenata*
568. *" gracilipes*
569. *" pulogensis*
570. *Illipe betistore*
571. *" multiflora*
572. *" ramiflora*
573. *Indigofera solingeri*
574. *Intsia acuminata*
575. *" bijuga"*
576. *Itea microphylla*
577. *Ixora cumingiana*
578. *" grassifolia*
579. *" ebracteolata*
580. *" finlaysonianana*
581. *" macrophylla*
582. *Jatropha curcas*
583. *Jackia sp.*
584. *Kayea brachybotrys*
585. *" brevipes*
586. *" paniculata*
587. *" philippinensis*
588. *Kibara coriacea*
589. *Kickxia blancii*
590. *" merrillii*
591. *Kingiodendron atternifolium*
592. *Kleimhovia hospita*
593. *Knema alvarensii*
594. *" heterophylla*
595. *" parvifolia*
596. *Koompassia excelsa*
597. *Koordersindendron pinnatum*
598. *Kopsia longiflora*
599. *Kurrimia luzonica*
600. Logerstromia battitina
601. *Melia* indina
602. *Lansium* dubium
603. *Lantana* camara
604. *Laportea* luzonensis
605. "diffusa
606. *Lasianthea* sp.
607. *Lasianthus* obliquinensis
608. *Leea* philippinensis
609. "sambucina
610. "aculiata
611. *Lepidopetalum* perrottetii
612. *Lepiniopsis* ternatensis
613. *Lepisanthes* schizolapis
614. *Leptonychia* banahensis
615. *Leopodanthra* philippinensis
616. *Leptospernum* flavescens
617. *Leucosyke* capitellata
618. *Leuceena* glauca
619. *Liroula* spinosa
620. *Ligustrum* cumingianum
621. *Lirecera* cumingiana
622. "coriacea
623. "coriacea
624. "philippinensis
625. "racemosa
626. *Litchi* philippinensis
627. *Litsea* fulva
628. "galicica
629. "luzonica
630. "obtusa
631. "perrettetii
632. "philippinensis
633. "sebifera
634. *Litsea* tersa
635. "sebifera
636. *Livistona* inaequisecta
637. "rotundifolia
638. *Lumnitzena* littorea
639. "racemosa
640. *Lunasia* amora
641. *Maba* buxifolia
642. *Macaranga* bicolor
643. "dipterocarpifolia
644. "mappa
645. "tanarius
646. *Machilus* curranii
647. "costhalsii
648. "leuocalyx
649. "molucanus
650. "muriatus
651. "paniculatus
652. "philippinensis
653. "ricinoides
654. "indica
655. "monandra
656. "monantha
657. "philippinensis
658. *Mangifera* attissima
659. "attissima
660. "eugenia
661. "tenuifolia
662. "grandis
663. "ardisinoides
664. "ellipsoidea
665. *Maypea* luzonica
666. "pallida
667. *Medinilla* whitfordii
668. Melastoma fusea
669. Melia candallei
670. Melochia indica
671. Meliosma multiflora
672. Memecylon edule
673. " lancealatum
674. " cumingianum
675. " oligoneuron
676. " sessidifolium
677. " subfurfuraceum
678. " venosum
679. " paniculatum
680. Michelia cumingii
681. Misocharpus sundacicus
682. Micocarpus triqueter
683. Microdismis caseariafolis
684. Micromelum pubescens
685. " Kephrocarpum
686. Millettia merrillii
687. Mimusops elengi
688. Mitragyne diversifolia
689. Mitrephora merrillii
690. Morinda bracteolata
691. " citrifolia
692. Morus alba
693. Muntingia calabura
694. Muraya exotica
695. Mussaenda benguttensis
696. " grandiflora
697. " philippica
698. Myristica guatterifolia
699. Phyllanthus philippinensis
700. " simianum
701. Nuclea bartlingii
702. " calycimatifolium
703. P. gracilistractum
704. Pinanga jagoris
705. " media
706. Pina nitida
707. " purpurascens
708. P. reticulata
709. P. verrosa
710. " vidaliiera
711. Neolitsea megacarpa
712. " microphylla
713. " zeylonicaflorum
714. " paniculatum
715. Nephelium mutabile
716. Ochna facicularis
717. Ochrosia littoralis
718. Pittosporum salubris
719. Octomeles sumatrana
720. Olax imbricata
721. Olea europea
722. Onocarpus ferruginea
723. Onosperma gracilipes
724. " platyphylla
725. Orania palindan
726. Oreocnides trinervis
727. Ormosia calavensis
728. Orophea cumingiana
729. Osbornia octodonta
730. Osmelia philippinensis
731. Osmelia philippinensis
732. Ostodes serrato-crenata
733. Otophora fruticosa
734. Paeanthus ebracteolatus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>Pandanus rhomboides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>Palauium abernianum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737</td>
<td>&quot; barnesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738</td>
<td>&quot; cuneatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739</td>
<td>&quot; elongatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>&quot; gigantifolium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741</td>
<td>&quot; lanceolatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>742</td>
<td>&quot; luzonense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>&quot; merrillii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>&quot; oleriferum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>745</td>
<td>&quot; philippense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>&quot; tintipetiolatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>Palygala sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>Pangium edule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td>Panox pinnatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>Pandanus copelandii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>&quot; whitfordii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Paralstonia clusiacea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>Parashorea plicata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>Parmarrium cumanii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>&quot; ocrymbosum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Parishia malabog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Parkia timoriama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>Pavetta sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Payena leeri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Peltophorum inermne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>Pemphis acidula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>762</td>
<td>Pentaeome contorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>763</td>
<td>Phaeanthus obovatolatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>Phaleria cauliflora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>&quot; cumingii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>766</td>
<td>Phoebe stercolivides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>767</td>
<td>Phyllanthus curranii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768</td>
<td>&quot; luzonensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>769</td>
<td>Phyllanthus tetriculatus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>&quot; obtusifolius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>771</td>
<td>Phyllodactus protractus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Pinanga accedens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>773</td>
<td>&quot; barnesi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>774</td>
<td>Pimus insularis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>&quot; merkusii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>Pipturus arborescens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>Pisonia aculeata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>&quot; umbilifera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>Pithecolobium angulatum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>&quot; obtusifolius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>&quot; elliptium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>&quot; paniciflorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>783</td>
<td>&quot; praininum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>784</td>
<td>&quot; cutiferum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>785</td>
<td>&quot; subacutum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>786</td>
<td>Pittospermum pentandrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787</td>
<td>&quot; resiniferum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>788</td>
<td>Pistacia philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>789</td>
<td>Planchonia spectabilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790</td>
<td>Pletronius didyma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791</td>
<td>&quot; megacarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>&quot; mitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>&quot; umbellata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>794</td>
<td>&quot; viridis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>Plumiera acutifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>Podocarpus amarus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>&quot; blumei</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798</td>
<td>&quot; costalis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>&quot; imbricatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>&quot; merifolius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>&quot; philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>Polyalthia clusiiflora</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
803. Polyalthia clusiflora
804. Rubia rosalanciooalata
805. Sacarollybongifolia
806. Sag"ae g suberosa
807. Sal" ae grandifolia
808. Polyoema philippinensis
809. Polyscia nodosa
810. Polystichum horizontal
811. Pontia pinnata
812. Pongamia miths
813. Popowia polyandra
814. Fremna adenosicta
815. "cumingiana
816. "gaudichaudiata
817. " integrifoliana
818. " nauscosa prefieldii
819. " odorata junghyki
820. " subglabra mentalis
821. Prisnatomeris letrandra
822. Proceps juliflora
823. Pseudotrophis sp. etata
824. Psidium guajavabra
825. Psychotria cagayanensis
826. "lora luxoniensis
827. Pterocarpus binataylla
828. " echinatusia
829. " indica salindica
830. " indicus
831. Pterocymbium tinctorium
832. Pterospermum cumingii
833. Secur"a d diversifolium
834. Secur"a nivem
835. Secur"a obliquum
836. Sag"ae g subpeltatum
837. Pygeum glandulosum
838. Sarcanlatulalum
839. Secur"a preslii
840. Quassie amara
841. Quercus acuminatissima
842. " bennettii
843. " caudatifolia
844. " curranii
845. " jordarrea
846. " laguna
847. " luxoniensis
848. " llanosisi
849. " merrittii
850. " obliquinervia
851. " ovalis
852. " philippinensis
853. " soleriana
854. Radhurcatha acuminata
855. " elliptica
856. " pinnata acumin
857. " quadripinnata
858. " cumingiana
859. " densiflora
860. Randia fitzalani
861. " racemosa
862. " wallichii
863. " whitfordii
864. Rapania philippinensis
865. Reinwardtiodendron merrillii
866. Rhizophorra conjugata
867. " muuronata
868. Rhododendron quadesbianum
869. " subsessile
870. Rinorea fasculata
871. Roravolfia amsoniaefolia 905. Semecarpus gigantifolius
872. Rubus rosaefolius 906. Serianthes grandifolia
873. Saccopetalum longipes 907. Sesbania dispersa
874. Sageraea glabra 908. Shorea balangerangii
875. Salix azacalamalca 909. *" eximia
876. Samadera indicana 910. *" guioilosa
877. Sandoricum indicum 911. *" malaemonana
878. *" Proeljopoa 912. *" mindanaensia
879. *" vidualianum 913. *" negrosensisita
880. S trechus vidualii 914. *" pallida
881. Santiria nitida 915. *" philippinensis
882. Sapindus saponaria 916. *" polyspermallipinensis
883. Sapium lateriflorum 917. *" squamataexclarium
884. Sarcocephalus cordatus 918. *" manteysmaniana
885. Nygeia samaricae 919. *" warbuagii
886. *" form fieldii 920. Sidexorylon abernianum
887. *" form junghyhnii 921. *" runducolitan
888. *" obh orientalis 922. *" salantferrugineum
889. *" polypubescens 923. *" touraneatia luzonensis
890. Saurauja elegans 924. *" labris macranthum
891. *" latibracteata 925. *" treed macranthus
892. *" subglabratronata 926. *" frichum obovatum
893. Scevola knowgina 927. Sindora supa
894. Schefflera blancon 928. Skimmia japonica
895. *" microphylla 929. Solanum verbasciflium
896. *" oblongifolia 930. Sonneratia caseolaria
897. Scolopia calaphracta 931. *" impagatpat
898. *" luzoniensis 932. Sophora tomentosa
899. Sarryala javanica 933. Spondias pinnata
900. Scyphiphora hydrophyllaceae 934. Stemonunus cumingianus
901. Securidaca corymbosa 935. *" s. merrittii
902. Securnega acuminatissima 936. Sterculia blancon
903. Securidica corymbosa 937. *" brevipetiolata
904. Semecarpus gigantifolius 938. *" kerassiramea
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>939.</td>
<td>Sterculia cunata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940.</td>
<td>&quot; foetida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>941.</td>
<td>&quot; graciliflora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>942.</td>
<td>&quot; jagorii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>943.</td>
<td>&quot; luzonica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944.</td>
<td>&quot; montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945.</td>
<td>&quot; oblongata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946.</td>
<td>&quot; philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947.</td>
<td>&quot; stipularis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>948.</td>
<td>Streblus asper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949.</td>
<td>Strombosia philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950.</td>
<td>Sunbavia rotteniades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>951.</td>
<td>Swietenia mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>952.</td>
<td>Sycoopsis philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953.</td>
<td>Symphloocos ahermi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954.</td>
<td>&quot; ferruginea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955.</td>
<td>&quot; ferrugineum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>956.</td>
<td>&quot; oblongifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>957.</td>
<td>&quot; polyandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958.</td>
<td>Tabernaemontana megacarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>959.</td>
<td>&quot; pandacauli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960.</td>
<td>&quot; muronata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>961.</td>
<td>Talauma grandiflora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962.</td>
<td>&quot; luzoniensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>963.</td>
<td>&quot; oblongata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>964.</td>
<td>&quot; villariana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965.</td>
<td>Tamarindus indica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966.</td>
<td>Tarenna cumingiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>967.</td>
<td>Tarrietia javanica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>968.</td>
<td>&quot; sylvatica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969.</td>
<td>&quot; taxotrophis ilicifolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>970.</td>
<td>Taxus wallichiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971.</td>
<td>Toona grandis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>972.</td>
<td>Terminalia blancon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>973.</td>
<td>Terminatia calamansanai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>974.</td>
<td>&quot; catappa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>975.</td>
<td>&quot; comintana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976.</td>
<td>&quot; darlingii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>977.</td>
<td>&quot; edulis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>978.</td>
<td>&quot; nitens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979.</td>
<td>&quot; oocarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>980.</td>
<td>&quot; pellucida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981.</td>
<td>&quot; quadrialata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982.</td>
<td>Ternstroemia megacarpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983.</td>
<td>&quot; toquian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984.</td>
<td>Tetraplasandra philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>985.</td>
<td>Tetrastigma lanceolarium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>986.</td>
<td>Thea montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>987.</td>
<td>Theobroma cacao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>988.</td>
<td>Theobroma populnea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989.</td>
<td>Timonius rumphi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>990.</td>
<td>Toona calantas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>991.</td>
<td>Tournefortia argentea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>992.</td>
<td>Trema amboinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>993.</td>
<td>&quot; Trevia ambigua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>994.</td>
<td>Trichadenia philippinensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>995.</td>
<td>Trigonachras sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996.</td>
<td>Trigonochlamys sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997.</td>
<td>Triphasia trifoliata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998.</td>
<td>Tistania decorticata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999.</td>
<td>&quot; littoralis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000.</td>
<td>Tristira pubescens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001.</td>
<td>&quot; triptera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002.</td>
<td>Turpinia pomifera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003.</td>
<td>Urandra elliptica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004.</td>
<td>&quot; luzoniensis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005.</td>
<td>Vaccinium barandonum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006.</td>
<td>&quot; benguetense</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1007. Vaccinium cumingianum
1008. " halemense
1009. " jagorii
1010. " vidalii
1011. " mangachapoi
1012. Vavaca
1013. Vernonina arborea
1014. " javanica
1015. " vidalii
1016. Villania littoralis
1017. Villebrunea trinervis
1018. Viburnum luzonicum
1019. " odoratissimum
1020. Vitex aherniana
1021. " littoralis
1022. " longiflora
1023. " parviflora
1024. " pentaphylla
1025. " philippinensis
1026. " pubescens
1027. " quinquefolia
1028. " terrezaninowi
1029. Voacanga globsa
1030. " megacarpa
1031. Wallacodendron celebicum
1032. Walsura aherniana
1033. VWINMANIA luzoniensis
1034. Wendndoia brachyantha
1035. " luzoniensis
1036. Wikstromia indica
1037. Wrightia cabycina
1038. " laniti
1039. Xanthophyllum affine
1040. " integrifolia

1041. Xanthostemon verduogniamus
1042. Ximenia americana
1043. Xylocarpus granatum
1044. Xylopi dehiscens
1045. " obvatus
1046. Xylosma umingii
1047. Zanthoxylum armatum
1048. Zizyphus inermis
1049. Mindanaoensis
1050. " trinervis
1051. " zonulatus
1052. " luzonicum
1053. " pentaphylla
1054. " philippinensis
1055. " pubescens
1056. " terrezaninowi
1057. " megacarpa
1058. " luzoniensis
THE turbine flyers present the greatest advance in the science of shipbuilding, being equipped with every modern device for the safety, convenience, comfort and entertainment of passengers. Among these are Wireless Telegraph, Automatic Safety Devices, Electric Lights in every berth, Electric Fans in every stateroom, Porcelain Bathtubs, Steam Laundry, Open Air Gymnasium, Moving Picture Shows, Swimming Tanks and Orchestral Concerts.

LUXURIOUS EASE AND COMFORT CHARACTERIZE THESE MODERN VESSELS

NORTH AMERICAN LINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. S. “SHINYO MARU”</th>
<th>S. S. “TENYO MARU”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22,000 Tons Triple Screw Turbine 21 Knots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S. S. “KOREA MARU”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S. S. “SIBERIA MARU”</th>
<th>S. S. “NIPPON MARU”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin Screw 20,000 Tons 19 Knots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S. S. “PERSIA MARU”

| 9,000 Tons 15 Knots |

SOUTH AMERICAN LINE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>“ANYO MARU”</th>
<th>“KIYO MARU”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18,500 Tons 17,200 Tons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“SEIYO MARU”

| 14,000 Tons |

The only Regular Direct Service between the Orient (Hongkong, Moji, Kobe, Yokohama), Hawaii (Honolulu), San Francisco, San Pedro (Los Angeles), Mexico (Salina Cruz), Panama (Balboa), and South America (Callao, Moledo, Arica, Iquique, Valparaiso).

UNEQUALLED CUISINE

PERFECT SERVICE

FOR PASSENGER AND FREIGHT INFORMATION APPLY TO

COMPANY’S OFFICE

CHACO BUILDING MANILA, P. I.

HEAD OFFICE TOKYO, JAPAN

PLAZA CERVANTES

GENERAL OFFICES YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

General offices for the United States:

MERCHANTS’ NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
625 Market St., San Francisco

"The Semi-Tropical Trans-Pacific Route"

Between

MANILA HONGKONG SHANGHAI NAGASAKI KOBE YOKOHAMA HONOLULU SAN FRANCISCO
ANNIVERSARY NUMBER 1919

NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA
(JAPAN MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY)

S. S. "KATORI MARU," triple screw; 20,000 tons

FLEET: 102 Vessels
Gross Tonnage: 480,000

UNDER MAIL CONTRACT WITH THE IMPERIAL JAPANESE GOVERNMENT

HEAD OFFICE
TOKYO, JAPAN
CABLE ADDRESS
"MORIOKA"
LONDON OFFICE
4 Lloyd's Avenue, London, E. C., England
SEATTLE OFFICE
Colman Building, Seattle, Washington
HONGKONG OFFICE
King's Building, Connaught Road, Hongkong
SHANGHAI OFFICE
3 North Yangtze Road, Shanghai

FOREIGN SERVICES
European Line .................................. Fortnightly
American Line (Pacific Ports) ................. Fortnightly
American Line (New York) ..................... Four-Weekly
Australian Line ................................ Monthly
Bombay Line .................................. Fortnightly
Calcutta Line .................................. Fortnightly
Yokohama-Shanghai Line ..................... Semi-Weekly
Osaka-Shanghai Line .......................... Weekly
Kobe-Vladivostok Line ......................... Twice Three Weeks
Kobe-North China Line ....................... Every Six Days
Yokohama-North China Line ................ Four Times a Month
Osaka-Tsingstau Line ......................... Fortnightly

Regular direct services from Manila to Seattle, Japan, China, Australia, Java and India.
For further particulars as to passengers and freight please apply direct to the Local Agents.

Warner, Barnes and Company, Ltd.

Cable Address: "LUSTRE"
MANILA, P. I.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The Bank of the Philippine Islands
(ESTABLISHED 1851)

MANILA, P. I.

ELISEO SENDRES, President
J. ELMER DELANEY, 1st Vice-President
FULGENCIO BORROMEO,
2nd Vice-President
D. GARCIA, Cashier
RAFAEL MORENO, Secretary
O. M. SHUMAN,
Chief, Foreign Dept.

BRANCHES: ILOILO AND ZAMBOANGA

Authorized Capital ................ (Pesos) 10,000,000.00
Capital fully paid-up ............... 4,500,000.00
Reserve Funds ...................... 2,250,000.00

Transacts general banking business. Buys and sells exchange on all the principal cities of the world.

AGENTS

London: Nat'l Bank of Scotland, Ltd.
Spain: Banco Hispano Americano
Hongkong: Netherlands India Com't Bank
San Francisco: Wells Fargo Nevada Nat'l Bank
New York: National City Bank and The Guaranty Trust Company
Paris: Comptoir Nat'l d'Escompte

Australia: Bank of New South Wales
Shanghai: Yokohama Specie Bank, Ltd.
Chicago: Continental & Commercial Nat'l Bank
Japan: Yokohama Specie Bank, Ltd.,
The Bank of Taiwan, Ltd.,
The Sumitomo Bank, Ltd.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers
Development of the Philippine National Bank depends entirely upon the development of the Philippine Islands, said the founders of that institution, and upon the confession of faith they built so well that the bank today is the richest of the members in the Philippine financial brotherhood.

The bank started out to create wealth in order that its banking business might thrive. There was none of the little gold-framed and time-honored motto business adopted at the birth of the bank, and there hasn't been any since. There has been no uncanny decimal diagram system devised for telling whether John Doe is "good" for the money. But there is an astonishing amount of investigation into whether a loan is going to increase the wealth of the country or not. If it is, nine chances out of ten a way is found for making the loan,—and, thus far at least, the bank hasn't lost anything through its policy.

Then the bank developed other eccentricities that set the tongues of various Mother Grundys agog. Strangely enough, and in violation of staid and immemorial precedent, the bank officials were not half so anxious to plaster healthy mortgages on nice new business blocks as they were to provide the means for making something grow in uncultivated spots. There was lots of money to be made in exchange, and, incidentally, it is wonderful just how nearly synonymous those words "exchange" and "banking" have become in certain quarters of the Orient, but the bank, somehow or other, rather bankered to see ships coming into Manila Bay in flocks and droves, and the only exchange which occupied its serious attention was the regular commercial exchange of produce and manufactures for coin of the realm.

The result of this policy is that this institution, which is unique in many ways, now has as many agricultural experts as it has accountants, and these men can figure out next year's crop of sugar cane faster than any teller at any one of the dozen or more wickets can count silver pesos. Before the federal farm loan system in the United States was arranged for by special legislation, the Philippine National Bank, was pending money, almost if not actually, on the color of raton sprouts and the phrasology of the weather forecast. A man who had started to raise a crop on small capital was able to go to the bank and, if his representations were correct, to secure a fair portion of his prospective proceeds in good cold cash, whereas before he was left entirely to the tender mercies of the usurer and the latters' forty percent a month. It is not hard to imagine what the result of this policy has been. Hundreds of Philippine agricultural enterprises that could never have been launched but for the availability of cheap credit are now well on the road to success.

While the American congress was scratching its head and sitting up nights in an effort to devise an efficient medium of communication and information that would make the farm loan scheme workable, the Philippine National Bank already had a government-controlled corps of agents in the various provincial treasurers, who could make prompt and accurate recommendations concerning the placing of farm loans throughout the islands. This was possible because of the fact that the Philippine government owns 51 percent of the stock in the bank, and its officials in the field are thus made available as an advisory force. The organization of the National Bank resulted in the absorption by that institution of the Agricultural Bank, which had led a precarious existence for a number of years, and so acquired the
services of all provincial treasurers, who had acted as agents of the old bank, and who had headquarters in the capitals of the various provinces of the archipelago. The intimate knowledge of local conditions possessed by provincial treasurers, whose offices contain up-to-date information as to the assessment valuation of every piece of property in the province, has proved invaluable to the bank since its organization and may be considered as one of the most important factors, if not the most important factor, in its record as an auxiliary to Philippine agricultural development.

It must not be conceived that this new-born activity has not produced the inevitable storm of criticism. There has been the inevitable charge that the bank has been attempting to control this or that agricultural product, and at times, the business community has been patently distrustful, but always, when the true facts have become known, the bank has emerged stronger than ever before. And always, merely because its directorate still adheres rigidly to the original purpose, that of producing wealth where the islands have produced no wealth before.

As might well be expected from the fact that the charter granted the bank by the Philippine legislature provides that 51 percent of its stock shall be held by the insular government, the bank, in one sense at least, has become largely a government agency. Just as there is in the Philippines a government of the people, for the people and by the people, there is also a bank of the people, for the people, and in actual fact, a bank by the people.

When the United States entered the war against Germany, this bank became the logical medium for handling the Liberty Loan and War Savings Stamp campaigns throughout the Philippine Islands. In Manila, a special department for the handling of this work was installed on the ground floor of the bank, and each of the bank's provincial agencies became provincial headquarters for loan and war savings drives. The Liberty Loans were handled by the bank on the same basis as they were handled by the federal reserve banks in the United States. More liberal terms than the federal government could offer were accorded to subscribers, and, true to the best traditions of American banking, the service of the institution in the hour of need of the country, was furnished free to the Filipino people, irrespective of their customary banking connections.

The bank itself has been the largest single subscriber to Liberty Bonds in the islands, and through its efforts and the publicity which it gave to the War Savings Stamp campaign last year, both those and Thrift Stamps disappeared faster than they could be secured from the United States.

Today the bank is on the threshold of a greater career. In the past it has been a Philippine institution, but tomorrow it is destined to become an Oriental institution, and to furnish an organization which will connect the financial arteries of the Far East with those of the American nation. In American banking methods it is the pioneer in the Orient, while its New York branch furnishes an excellent means for affording the American business man the financial connections which his inevitable entrance into Oriental trade is certain to demand in the near future. Already a fully-equipped branch has been opened at Shanghai, China, and an agency at Vladivostok will be the next link forged in a chain that, in time, will cover the entire East.

What the bank has done in the brief period of its existence is but an earnest of what it will do in the future, and by its record in initiating those things which have aided so greatly in maintaining the prosperity of the Philippines it is possible to glimpse the vast field which it has conceived for its endeavors. Early in 1918, largely through the advantages derived from the close relationship existing between the bank and the Philippine government, the then-president, Mr. Samuel Ferguson, as a member of the special committee sent from the islands to represent their interests before the conservation and shipping boards, was able to accomplish great things for the archipelago, despite the stress and strain of war conditions. Philippine sugar, which filled the warehouses of the southern island ports and overflowed onto the wharves because of the lack of bottoms to carry it to the American markets, was at last placed aboard shipping board vessels sent to the Philippines in response to the urgent appeal of the bank, acting in the interest of the planters and the centrals.
Other island products were also moved before conditions became ruinous for the producer. Thousands of tons of shipping were secured for Manila and other Philippine ports, and in addition it was largely through the efforts of the bank that the low rate of $15 per long ton for sugar from the islands to the Pacific coast was secured. This low rate operated to overcome the natural disadvantages of distance and disproportionate tariff reduction, and there is now little question that, unless it had been secured, the major portion of the accumulated crop here would have, of necessity, have had to rot in the warehouses.

Similar campaigns in the interest of the hemp and tobacco producers of the islands have since been launched through the bank's initiative, and it was largely as a result of its efforts that a steady stream of tobacco leaf, cigars and cigarettes for the American markets and for the boys in the trenches in France was kept flowing. For the boys in France alone, 190,000 cigars, 3,349,000 cigarettes and well over half a ton of smoking tobacco were sent forward through the efforts of the bank and the cooperation of local tobacco dealers and manufacturers.

The Philippine National Bank is subject to inspection, at regular intervals, by the insular government auditor, and is also subject to the inspection of the insular treasurer at any time. It is the sole depository of the funds of the Philippine insular government and of the various provincial and municipal governments of the archipelago.

Following the passage of the act which gave it life, Dr. H. Parker Willits, secretary of the federal reserve board of the United States, was called to the islands in the spring of 1916 to effect its organization, and he was made the first president of the institution. His duties in connection with its organization and with its opening were performed while he was on leave of absence from his federal position, and it later became necessary for him to resign in order to resume his duties in the United States. He was succeeded by Samuel Ferguson, formerly secretary to Governor General Harrison, and upon Mr. Ferguson's death last year, General Venancio Concepcion, formerly deputy collector of internal revenue, was made president.

The bank was organized in 1916 and from May 2 until June 22 of that year the time was consumed in the preparation of adequate quarters and the training of sufficient personnel to perform the regular duties of the institution. The bank was located on the Escolta, the main business thoroughfare of Manila, and occupies a large portion of both ground and mezzanine floors of the Masonic Temple building, Manila's most modern office structure. Plans have now been completed for a new bank building which will cost in the neighborhood of $2,000,000 and which will be the finest edifice of its kind in the Orient. Work on the new building, which will face the southern approach to the new bridge across the Pasig river named in honor of Congressman William Atkinson Jones of Virginia, author of the Jones law which is now the organic act of the Philippine government, will be commenced sometime this spring.

Under its organic act the bank is required to set aside one-half of its net earnings each fiscal year for the creation of a reserve, and is also limited to the declaration of a dividend of 12 per cent on the par of its stock. During the first six months of its existence it declared a dividend at the rate of 9 per cent per annum, after meeting reserve requirements, and for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1918, the net earnings of the institution were in excess of 47 per cent on outstanding stock. Through the legal provision limiting the amount of the dividend which may be declared by the board of directors, a large surplus is being built up which has enhanced the value of the stock until at present it is selling in the neighborhood of $200 for each share of $100 par.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL ASSETS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 23, 1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15, 1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31, 1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31, 1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 30, 1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 31, 1918</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Philippine National Bank

**MANILA, P. I.**

**CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CONDITION AS AT THE CLOSE OF DECEMBER 31, 1918**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESOURCES</th>
<th>LIABILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loans and Discounts</td>
<td>Capital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$139,193,373.32</td>
<td>$9,210,320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. and Philippine Government Bonds</td>
<td>Reserve Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,778,684.57</td>
<td>$3,560,104.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture &amp; Fixtures</td>
<td>Reserve for Taxes, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$202,254.24</td>
<td>$1,062,531.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange for Future Delivery</td>
<td>Dividends Unpaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4,023,675.45</td>
<td>$646,070.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from Branches</td>
<td>Circulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,002,695.33</td>
<td>$4,407,359.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due from Banks and Bankers</td>
<td>Acceptances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4,136,577.75</td>
<td>$10,939,657.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash in Vault and with Treasurer of Phil. Isls.</td>
<td>Exchange Contracts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$43,353,226.91</td>
<td>$4,023,675.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customers' Liability L/C and acceptances</td>
<td>Commercial Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$49,107,592.31</td>
<td>$28,766,183.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deposits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$186,182,257.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Resources</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$248,798,079.88</strong></td>
<td><strong>$248,798,079.88</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIRECTORS**

V. SINGSON ENCARNACION  
VICENTE MADRIGAL  
Wm. H. ANDERSON  
RAMON J. FERNANDEZ

**OFFICERS**

V. CONCEPCION  
President

J. ELMER DELANEY  
Vice-President and Manager

D. PEKSON  
Secretary

M. S. CONCEPCION  
Assistant Secretary

CHAS. C. ROBINSON  
Second Vice-President

ADOLPH KOPP  
Assistant Manager

ANTONIO GIMENEZ  
Cashier

*Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.*
CONSULT US FOR INVESTMENTS AND LOANS

HENRY W. ELSER & CO.

Real Estate and Investments


409 PLATERIAS
Corner Carriedo
MANILA, P. I.

Telephone 501

Birkett and Holden

GENERAL BROKERS

STOCKS, SHARES

PRODUCE

EXCHANGE, SHIPPING

28 Juan Luna

MANILA, P. I.
H. L. Heath Fiber Company

Established 1901

MANILA DAILY BULLETIN

Masbate Plant

Product

SLIVER and REGULAR BALES

of

MANILA HEMP

Laing and Wright

Ship, Freight and Produce Brokers

Agents

Mitsubishi Shioji Kaisha

Steamers

Sub-agents

North China Insurance Co.
National Insurance Co., Inc.

Fortnightly Sailings --- Manila to Hongkong

113 Juan Luna

Binondo

Manila, P. I.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
International Banking Corporation

Head Office: National City Bank Building, 55 Wall Street, New York.
CAPITAL AND SURPLUS, U. S. $6,500,000  UNDIVIDED PROFITS, U. S. $2,118,579

H. T. S. GREEN, President & General Manager.

EASTERN BRANCHES:
CHINA: SHANGHAI PEKING TIEN TSIN HANKOW HONGKONG CANTON
JAPAN: YOKOHAMA KOBE STRAITS SETTLEMENTS: SINGAPORE
PHILIPPINES: MANILA CEBU DUTCH EAST INDIES: BATAVIA SOERABAYA
INDIA: BOMBAY CALCUTTA

WEST INDIAN AND CENTRAL AMERICAN BRANCHES:
REPUBLIC OF COLOMBIA: Medellin.

In addition to our own Branches, by reason of our close affiliation with
THE NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK
We are able to offer the facilities of its branches at Bahia, Buenos Aires, Caracas, Genoa, Havana, Montevideo, Moscow, Petrograd, Rio de Janeiro, San Juan, P. R., Santiago de Cuba, Santos, San Paulo, Valparaiso.

The Bank buys and collects bills on all foreign countries. It issues drafts on and makes cable transfers throughout all its branches and principal correspondents, and transacts all kinds of ordinary banking business.

Current accounts opened and fixed deposits received, in Philippine currency, on conditions to be ascertained on application.

Special Savings Department for the receipt of small deposits from $1.00 upwards bearing interest at the rate of 3 per cent per annum.

E. L. BRIGHAM
Acting Manager—Manila.

Bonds written by the

FIDELITY AND SURETY COMPANY OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

are acceptable to the U. S. Government and the Civil Government of the Philippine Islands.

CUSTOMS  CONTRACT  PROPOSAL
JUDICIAL  INDEMNITY  FIDELITY
IMMIGRATION  INTERNAL REVENUE  FIREARM

Corner Calle Pinpin and Muelle del Banco Nacional, MANILA, P. I.
The Yokohama Specie Bank, Limited.

(Established 1880)

Head Office---YOKOHAMA, JAPAN

Capital (Subscribed) . . . . . . Yen 48,000,000 . . . . Capital (Paid-up) . . . . Yen 42,000,000

Reserved Fund . . . . . . . . . Yen 24,300,000

LONDON BANKERS


Branches and Agencies

Buenos Aires Newchwang Tokyo Bombay London Seattle
Harkbin New York Tasmafu Calcutta Los Angeles Shanghai
Hongkong Osaka Tsingtau Changchun Lyons Singapore
Honolulu Peking Bengan Dairen Makden Seoubashya
Kaiyuen San Francisco Batavia Hankow Nagesaki Sydney
Kobe Vladivostock

MANILA AGENCY

Transacts every description of General Banking and Exchange Business.

W. TAKEUCHI, Agent
No. 18 Passe Cervantes, Manila

Mitsui Bussan Kaisha, Ltd.

(MITSUI & CO.)

GENERAL IMPORTERS AND EXPORTERS

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

Head Office

TOKYO, JAPAN

Capital

Y 100,000,000

Manila Office

18 JUAN LUNA

Branch Offices


Contractors for Coal to the U. S. Navy and Quartermaster Department in Manila, and Japanese Navy and Arsenal, the Government and other Principal Railways, Mail Steamers, Factories, etc.

Importers and Exporters of

COTTON, COTTON YARN, COTTON GOODS, SILKS, CEREALS, MATCHES, CEMENT, ACID, WAX, HEMP, SUGAR, TOBACCO, COPRA, ETC.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
MADRIGAL and COMPANY
Head Office, 1059 Muelle de la Industria, Manila, Philippine Islands
SHIP OWNERS—GENERAL MERCHANTS

EXPORT and IMPORT
Our connection with the Leading Commercial Houses of the Orient, Europe and the United States of America place us in a most advantageous position to render the best of service to our clients.

COAL and COKE
Supplied from the best mines in Japan, China and Australia at the most economical prices.
Our facilities for loading insures the quickest despatch at the shortest notice.

Our Inter-Island Trade
Our agencies are established in all the principal ports in the Philippine Islands and operate first class transportation facilities.

“CABALLO” BRAND
Cement-Firebricks-Fireclay
Cable Address: “CARBON.”
P. O. Box 254
CODES:—A-1; Bentley’s; Scott’s 10th Ed.; A. B. C. 5th Ed.; and A. B. C. 5th Ed. Improved.

GENERAL MANAGERS
of the
National Insurance Company, Inc.
Marine and Fire

Getz Bros & Co. of the Orient, Ltd.
INCORPORATED IN U. S. A.

HEAD OFFICE
SAN FRANCISCO

EXPORTERS

IMPORTERS

STEEL
HARDWARE
METALS
DRY GOODS—CHEMICALS—FOOD PRODUCTS

Manila Office: Plaza Moraga No. 9

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Henry George  
118 T. Pinpin  
P. O. Box 285  
MANILA  
Phones 1187

REPRESENTING
Compagnie des Messageries Maritimes
Societe Fermiere de Vichy-Etat
Union Nationale de Paris
Etablissements Poulenc Freres
Societe des Charbonnages du Tonkin
Messageries Hachette

AGENT FOR
Laboratoires Ch. Couturieux  Paris
   " Deschiens  "
   " L. Midy  "
   " Moussand-Rivier  "
   " Thouvenin Bonnelles
   " L. Richelet Bayonne
   " H. Nogues Paris
   " Bouty  ---
   " Albert Buisson  ---
   " E. Vaillant & Cie.  ---
   " E. Brunet  ---
Maison Longuet  Paris
   " Rongier  ---
   " A. Garbit Marseille
   " Joseph Ouvry Ambert
   " J. Bayoud Thiers
   " E. Lancosme Paris
   " Etc., Etc.

PROPRIETOR OF
Bazar Filipino
Hardware and House Furniture
Fine Cutlery and Tools
Established 1863
P. O. Box 285  113 Escolta  Phone 86
MANILA

E. Gaskell & Co.
MANILA, P. I.
No. 65 Juan Luna  P. O. Box 1608

Customs Brokers
Prompt and careful attention to the details of landing of all shipments has earned for us a reputation of which we are justly proud.

Land & Water Transportation
Over the shortest routes thereby guaranteeing your customers early delivery and at reasonable charges.

Forwarding Agents
Promptness in forwarding to its proper destination is essential to your business for the future. As YOUR forwarding agents we will see that YOUR interests are conserved as well as that of your customer.
TEODORO R. YANGCO

421 Muelle de la Industria

MANILA, P. I.

Cable Address "ORO"

Codes: A B C, 5th Edition; Western Union; Bentley

Shipowner and General Merchant

Operating
Coastwise freight
and passenger
steamers and ferries.

Navotas Marine
railways and drydock
for ships' repairs.

Yangco Market

and

Bazar Villalobos

DRY-GOODS MARKETS

MANILA.

Owner of

Bazar "Siglo XX"

Wholesale and Retail Store

101 - 113 Plaza del Conde, Manila

IMPORTERS and EXPORTERS

Hardware

Ship Chandlery

Paints

Cement

Building Materials.
Struthers and Dixon
INCORPORATED
Ship Agents and Operators

Head Office
SAN FRANCISCO, U. S. A. Cable Address: "DIXON"

Branch Offices
Seattle, U. S. A. Cable Address: "DIXON"
Shanghai, China. Cable Address: "LEVERETT"
Manila, P. I. Cable Address: "DIXSTRUTH"

Agents in all principal ports in U. S. A. and the Far East.

At Present Operating the following

U. S. SHIPPING BOARD' VESSELS

between

San Francisco and Manila, P. I.
S. V. "ARAPAHOE" S. V. "CHILLICOTHE"
S. V. "MONONGAHELA" S. V. "MONTAUK"
S. V. "MOSHULU" S. V. "MUSCOOTA"

ALSO

Operating for account of owners between U. S. A., Pacific Coast and CHINA AND JAPAN
MOTOR SCHOONERS "BALLESTRAND," "FANNESTRAND" and "WERGELAND"

MANILA OFFICE

Roxas Building Telephone 1771
Matson Navigation Company

Manila Office  DIRECT  San Francisco Office  
86-90 ESCOLTA  SERVICE  120 MARKET ST.  
between  
MANILA  SAN FRANCISCO  
Stopping only at Honolulu  
"LURLINE"  S. S.  "MANOA"  
Fast, modern steamers, completely equipped for the  
safety and comfort of passengers, built especially for  
Tropical service. The trip is made in 24 sailing days.  

AGENTS:
Castle & Cooke, Ltd.  Honolulu, T. H.  
Alexander & Baldwin, Ltd.  Kahului, T. H.  
C. Brewer & Co., Ltd.  Hilo, T. H.  
Alexander & Baldwin, Ltd.  Seattle, Wash.  
Matson Navigation Company  Manila.  

For Full Information  apply to  COMPANY'S OFFICES  

FLEET:
S. S. Maul  
S. S. Matsonia  
S. S. Wilhelmmina  
S. S. Manoa  
S. S. Lurline  
S. S. Hyades  
S. S. Enterprise  
M. S. "Annie Johnson"  

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
“ALHAMBRA”

“THE” MANILA CIGAR

Shapes known all over the world
EXCELENTES
ESPECIALES
BELLEZAS

Sole Distributors
U. S. Territory
THE GENERAL CIGAR CO.
M. A. GUNST BRANCH
San Francisco — New York — Honolulu, etc.

ALHAMBRA CIGAR & CIGARETTE Mfg. Co.
P. O. Box 209
MANILA
Cable Address "ALHAMBRA"

KUENZLE & STREIFF INC.

GENERAL IMPORTERS & EXPORTERS
INSURANCE AGENTS

P. O. Box
262

LA FLOR DE INTAL

CIGAR MANUFACTURING COMPANY
MANILA, P. I.

Distributors in U. S. A.:
Kuenzle & Streiff, Inc., New York
Henry W. Peabody & Co., San Francisco

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
SYCIP, HANSON, WINKEL AND COMPANY
Incorporated
MANILA, P. I.
327 Juan Luna
Cable Address: "HANKEL"

SHANGHAI, CHINA
26-A Paoshan Rd.
Cable Address: "HANKEL"

CHICAGO, ILL.
1208 Ashland Block
Cable Address: "HANKEL"

IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS
INDENTORS—WHOLESALERS

A few of the lines that we import:

- SHOES
- HATS
- HOSIERY
- TEXTILES
- GENERAL HARDWARE
- TOOLS
- BUILDERS' HARDWARE
- NOTIONS
- SWEATS
- RIBBONS
- NECKWEAR
- BELTS
- SHOE LACES
- STATIONERY
- JEWELRY
- WINDOW GLASS
- MIRRORS
- MACHINE BELTING

EXPORTS: ALL PHILIPPINE AND CHINA PRODUCTS

"BLACK BEAR" Greases, Oils and Lubricants

Codes—BENTLEY'S & A.B.C., 5th Ed.

Bankers—Philippine National Bank
Bank of the Philippine Islands

U. De Poli
IMPORT
---
and

EXPORT
---

Cable Address "ILPODE"

P. O. Box 1422
MANILA, P. I.

Phone 1136

209 Estero de Binondo

EXPORT
---

Hemp - Manila and Tagal
Maguey - Manila and Cebu
Knotted Hemp - In hanks and in reels
Shells - M. O. P., Troca and Caracoles
Gum-Copal and Elymy
Hats-Buntal and Baliwag
Tobacco Leaf
Stripped Tobacco

IMPORT
---

General lines
Distillers of the famous Oriental essence: the fragrant Ylang-Ylang.
AGENTS
MINDORO SUGAR COMPANY
San Jose, Mindoro, P. I.
SUCCESSORS TO
THE MINDORO SUGAR
and
THE SAN JOSE ESTATE

WELCH FAIRCHILD AND COMPANY INCORPORATED
SUGAR FACTORS AND EXPORTERS

New York Agents
WELCH, FAIRCHILD & Co., Inc.
138 Front St.

San Francisco Agents
WELCH & Co.
244 California St.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The
Pacific Commercial Company
GENERAL EXPORTERS
OF ALL
PHILIPPINE PRODUCTS

Hemp
Copra
Sugar—raw and centrifugal
Tobacco
Shells
Philippine Hats

Manufacturers of Manila Cigars

OFFICES
MANILA   NEW YORK   SAN FRANCISCO
KOBE, JAPAN   SHANGHAI, CHINA   SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
HEN you arrive in Manila you will want clothing that will be comfortable and stylish. Make it a point to come direct to us instead of hunting around the city for a tailor's sign.

Our tailoring has come to be recognized in Manila as standard in elegance and material. Our styles are always modern and up-to-date and are the counterpart of the latest New York styles. Cool weaves such as PALM BEACH, ALPACA, MINERVA CLOTH in all the newest shades.

HEADQUARTERS FOR—

MANHATTAN SHIRTS
HANAN SHOES
DOUGLAS SHOES
WICHERT & GARDINER SHOES
HOLEPROOF HOSIERY
KNOX HATS
Largest KODAK STORE in Manila. Printing and developing. Photo Supplies.
Viuda de Pedro P. Roxas
— y —
Herederos de Antonio Roxas
Echague 741                Manila, P. I.

SUGAR MANUFACTURERS
IMPORTERS —and— EXPORTERS
SHIPOWNERS
REAL ESTATE PROPRIETORS
COMMISSION —and— INSURANCE
AGENTS

SUGAR CENTRALS
Central "CARMEN"                Central "LOOC"
Calatagan, Batangas, P. I.       Looc, Batangas, P. I.

P. O. Box 1459                                       Telephone 2042

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The EARNSHAWS

Slipways and Engineering

COMPANY

SHIPBUILDERS  ENGINEERS  BOILERMakers

COMPLETELY equipped for the undertaking of big shipbuilding and engineering projects, for extensive repairs and for all general shipbuilding, engineering, and drydocking with slipways capacity for 4 vessels at the same time.

Conveniently located in the Port Area in Manila, in the very heart of the shipping center.

Operating our own foundry and machine shops for the repair or replacing of broken parts.

Steel, iron and galvanized tanks for storage purposes built and erected.

Telegraphic Address: "MEARNSHAW" Manila.

P. O. Box 282

INNER BASIN, No. 60, 2nd Street.

PORT AREA, MANILA, P. I.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The Producers' Warehouse Ass'n
Manila, P. I.

Proof against FIRE-TYPHOON-EARTHQUAKE

Capacity: 1,000,000 Cubic Feet

Absolutely safe storage for everything

We arrange for incoming and outgoing freight; handle storage for provincial and local trade. Specializing on loose and baled hemp. Equipped with electric hoists and hemp presses. Handle all classes of goods immediately and satisfactorily. Economical rates. The best warehouses in the Orient.

WAREHOUSES
On the river at the
Intendencia Building

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
GENERAL MERCHANTS

IMPORT-EXPORT COMMISSION

OVERSEAS TRADING COMPANY

MANILA BRANCH

Hongkong-Shanghai Banking Corporation Bldg.
S. M. Berger Co.
177 Juan Luna
Manila, P. I.
P. O. Box 654  Cable Address “BERCO”
ALL STANDARD CODES USED
Commission Merchants
— and —
IMPORTERS
of General Merchandise
from all parts of the
world.

EXP.ORTERS
of Leaf Tobacco, Hemp,
Cocoanut Oil and other
Philippine products.

MANUFACTURERS
of high class Philippine
Cigars.

NORTON
and
HARRISON
COMPANY
MANILA, P. I.
Rooms 410 to 418 Kneedler Building

LUMBER
OREGON PINE
CALIFORNIA REDWOOD
PHILIPPINE HARDWOODS

PAINTS & OILS
JOHN LUCAS & Co.s House Paints
W. P. FULLER & Co.s House Paints
PARAFFINE PAINT Co.s Preservative
AMERICAN MARINE PAINT Co.s
Ships’ Bottom Paints

MALTHOID
ROOFING

American Encaustic Tiles
Extensive suppliers of building materials to the
leading contractors in the Philippine Islands.

GENERAL
IMPORTERS
— and —
EXPORTERS

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Standard Import Co., Inc.

Manila, P. I.

Cable Address:
"VIDABO MANILA"

P. O. Box 1299

New York

Cable Address:
"VIDABO MANILA"

P. O. Box 1299

INDENTORS and WHOLESALERS

Hardware

Paints

Notions

Steel

Machinery Supplies

Hosiery

Tools

Auto Supplies

Oils

Plumbing Supplies

Shoes

Embroideries

Brass Goods

Cotton Goods

Ribbons

Some of our agencies:

Firestone Tire & Rubber Co:
Carriage Tires

L. J. Mutty Co., Boston
California Glove Company
West Coast Kalsomine Co.
Ivory Handle Co.
Union Brass & Metal Mfg. Co.
Mack & Co.

Correspondence is solicited from those manufacturers who desire reliable representation in the Philippines for such articles as are of general use among the peoples of this country and climate.

We will gladly advise you in this matter.
We are open to contract with manufacturers of standing whose lines do not conflict with those we represent. We are fully equipped, and cover the Philippine Islands thoroughly. If you contemplate entering our field, we suggest that you write to our New York Manager as he no doubt will be able to furnish you with the information you desire.

HEAD OFFICE: MANILA, P. I.

BRANCHES & REPRESENTATIVES THROUGHOUT THE ORIENT

BANKERS:
International Banking Corporation
New York, San Francisco, Manila and London
Philippine National Bank
Manila—New York

MANILA
129 Calle Juan Luna
Cable Address
“LASCO”

CEBU, P. I.

iloilo, P. I.

CODES:
A. B. C. 5th Edition, W. U., Bentley’s,
Century and Private Codes

NEW YORK
72 Leonard St.
Cable Address
“LAMSALES”
ATLANTIC, GULF and PACI

Cable Address:—“DREDGING” Excelsior and all standard codes

ENGINEERS

Operating extensive Structural Steel Shops and Foundry, Machine Shops, Slipways, Forging Shops and Galvanizing Shop.

Builders of Bridges, Wharves, Tanks, Lighters, Derricks, Piledrivers, Cane Cars, Sea and River Walls.

Manufacturers of Bolts, Nuts, Washers, Rivets, Ship Spikes, Track Spikes, Oil Factory Equipment, Sugar Mill Equipment, and Dredge Equipment.

Owners and Operators of extensive Floating Plant, including Oil Tank Lighters and
FIC COMPANY of MANILA

TELEPHONE 2050  P. O. BOX 626

CONTRACTORS

Pumping Equipment capable of loading 2000 tons Bulk Oil per day from Factory Tanks to Ship’s Tanks.

Carrying on hand Large Stocks of Steel Bars, Flats, Angles, Channels, I-Beams, Plates, Reinforcing Steel, Tool Steel and Cold Rolled Shafting.

Agents for:

California Corrugated Culvert Co.
American Rolling Mill Co.
Leschen Sons & Co. Wire Rope.

Plans and Specifications prepared.
Correspondence solicited.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Manila Trading & Supply Co.

IMPORTERS & GENERAL MERCHANTS

Representing:

- Fordson Tractors
- Ford Automobiles
- Smith Form-a-Trucks
- United States Tires
- Robbins & Myers Motors, Generators, and Fans
- General Fireproofing Co’s Allsteel Office Furniture
- Remington Typewriters
- Dalton Adding Machines
- Barrett Adding and Calculating Machines
- Monroe Calculating Machines
- American Adding Machines
- Roneo Duplicators
- Alpine Safes
- Reliable Safes
- Shaw-Walker Filing Supplies
- Carter’s Inks
- Eberhard Faber Pencils
- Sentinel Check Perforators
- National Blank Books
- Spalding Athletic Goods
- Parker Bros. Shotguns
- Pope Bicycles
- James Kirk’s Soaps
- Wilcox Combs
- Shawknit Hosiery
- Monogah Glass
- Ingersoll Watches
- McFadden Emeralite Electric Lamps
- and other leading American lines

Manila Trading & Supply Co.

Wholesale and Retail
155-159 ESCOLTA
Manila, Philippine Islands.
Charles T. Stork & Co., Inc.

Manila Office
7 Calle Soda

Main Office
Tribune Bldg., New York

EXPORTERS-IMPORTERS

"Where America trades, Stork also trades"

BRANCH OFFICES:
San Francisco, (Handsford Bldg.)
Kobe, Japan
Semarang, Java
Rotterdam, Holland
Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic
Havana, Cuba

IMPORTS
Chemicals
General Merchandise
Railroad Machinery
Engineering Supplies
Automobiles
Trucks
Auto Accessories

EXPORTS
All products of the Philippines.

Thoroughly organized for Overseas trade.

TEAL and COMPANY

937-947 Ongpin
Manila, Philippines

SPECIALIZING in MACHINERY
including

AGRICULTURAL and MILL MACHINERY
MARINE ENGINES and EQUIPMENT
AUTOMOBILES    TRUCKS
TIRES           ACCESSORIES

IMPORTING
STEEL PRODUCTS    CHEMICALS
GENERAL MERCHANDISE

Correspondence with interested manufacturers invited
Macleod & Company, Inc.

Chaco Bldg., MANILA, P. I.

London  New York  Chicago  Seattle  Cebu  Vigan  Baybay

PRODUCE AND
COMMISSION MERCHANTS
STEAMSHIP AGENTS

AGENTS FOR

American & Manchurian Line
American & Oriental Line
Ellerman & Bucknall S. S. Co., Ltd.
Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.
Andrew Weir & Co.
The Bank Line Limited
American Bureau of Shipping
(American Lloyds)
The Board of Underwriters of New York
Commercial Union Assurance Co., Ltd.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Babcock & Templeton, Inc.

Founded 1911

MANILA, P. I.

Temporal

Incorporated 1914

P. O. Box 1222

Cable Address

"BABTEMP"

IMPORTERS

and

EXPORTERS

Specialists in

MANILA HEMP

and

COCONUT OIL

Quotations cabled C. I. F. any port in the world on any Manila product.

TO EXPEDITE BUSINESS, STATE—

1—Cable Address

2—Codes

3—Bank that will open L/C

4—Quantities desired

5—Unit of weight for quotations, i. e. tons, kilo, lb., etc.

HEMP

We quote landed weights C. I. F., if you have official government weighers, otherwise against Philippine Government Weight Certificates and Grading Certificates.

COCONUT OIL

Landed weights, port of entry. Basis of 5% Free Fatty Acid.

STATE—

1—Have you tanks or tank cars for bulk shipments?

2—if not, shall we ship in barrels or steel drums?

Extra charge for drums.

OTHER PRODUCTS

WRITE FOR PRICES ON—

CENTRIFUGAL SUGAR

CIGARS

GUM COPAL

HAND EMBROIDERIES

LEAF TOBACCO

PILI NUTS

COPRA

COPRA MEAL

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Fernandez Hermanos

Merchants  Shipowners  Importers  Exporters
6 Plaza Moraga  MANILA  P. O. Box 805

Cable Address: "FERNANDEZ-Manila"


Agents for the
NORTH BRITISH & MERCANTILE
INSURANCE CO.
ATLAS ASSURANCE COMPANY, Ltd.
Risks accepted at current rates.
Cable Address:
"Fernandez-Manila"

General Managers for the
COMPAÑIA MARITIMA
OPERATING
Inter-Island line of steamers. Regular trips to principal ports in the Archipelago. Steamers with good accommodations for passengers, excellent cuisine and service. All vessels electrically lighted and cooled.
Cable Address:
"Maritima-Manila"

General Managers for
EL VARADERO DE MANILA
Established 1884
Engineering and Shipbuilding.
Foundry shops and slipways at Cavite.
Cable Address:
"Elvadema-Manila"

General Managers for
MANILA
COMPAÑIA DE SEGUROS
Risks accepted and bonds issued at current rates.
Cable Address:
"Fernandez-Manila"

General Managers for
PHILIPPINE ENGINEERING COMPANY
Now the Owners of the Engineering Department of GERMANN & CO., INC.

Engineers and contractors for building, installing and repairing of all kinds of industrial and agricultural machinery. Installation of electric lights, apparatus, telephones and power machinery. Electrical supplies of all descriptions. New shops with modern apparatus.

Cable Address: "Philenco-Manila"
936 Calle Raon, Santa Cruz, Manila.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
YNCHAUSTI & Co.
MANILA’S LEADING
SHIP CHANDLERS

A company established in 1854 to supply the need of the shipping trade. This we have done consistently and satisfactorily.

Shipping men enjoy doing business with us because it is a store in which they are made to feel at home.

HARDWARE

OUR ROPE FACTORY
With the completion of the installation of modern machinery we will be ready to market the highest grade Manila hemp rope in all sizes.
Correspondence is invited from all interested parties for future deliveries.

INTER-ISLAND SHIPPING
Operating a fleet of fast, modern steamers for freight and passengers for inter-island traffic, touching at all the principal ports in the archipelago.
Regular sailings from Manila.

GENERAL MERCHANTS
Cable Address “YNCHAUSTI” 845 Muelle de la Industria

BRANCHES AT
Iloilo Sorsogon Gubat Aparri

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
YANGCO, ROSENSTOCK & Co., Inc.

GENERAL MERCHANTS
AND
IMPORTERS

363 RAON
MANILA
P. O. Box 400

Cable Address “YANROSCO” Codes—W. U., A. B. C. 5th Ed. and Bentley’s.

AUTOMOBILE DEPARTMENT
SOLE REPRESENTATIVES
IN THE PHILIPPINES FOR

Studebaker Corporation of America
Chandler Motor Car Co. (Cleveland, Ohio)
Premier Motor Co. (Indianapolis, Ind.)
Templar Motor Corporation (Cleveland, Ohio)
Stewart Motor Corporation (Trucks)—Buffalo, N. Y.
Exclusive Service Agents for the Philippines for the Stewart-Warner Speedometer Corporation

IMPORT DEPARTMENT
IMPORTERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF

“YANROSCO” Brand of Pure Chinaware
Porcelain Dinnerware
Semi-Porcelain, Plain, and Decorated ware
Heavy Hotel Service ware
Glassware of all Kinds
Flat Silverware in Sets or in Open Stock
Enamelware, Kitchen and Toilet Sets
“YANROSCO UNI-LITE” Gasoline Lanterns
“Monogram” Shoe Polish

Importers and Distributors of Automobile Accessories of all Kinds, Automobile Tires, Tubes and General Supplies for Repair Shops, Garages, etc.

“A company that has full faith in the future of the Philippines and is building its business with this future in view.”

YANGCO, ROSENSTOCK & Co., Inc.
MANILA, P. I.
Luzon Brokerage Company, Inc.

CUSTOMS BROKERS
MANILA, P. I.

Cable Address-"LUSTEVECO"  P. O. Box 582

J.P. Heilbronn Company
Manila's Leading Paper Dealers

PAPER—PRINTERS' SUPPLIES

Supplying every class of paper that is required by the printing trade or in commerce. Carrying a complete line of printers' supplies, from presses to periods. Always on the alert for new and attractive material for our customers.

Cable Address-"PAPERTRADE".  233 Calle David, Binondo. Manila, P. I.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
SAN MIGUEL BREWERY

Capital fully paid up - - - $3,000,000.00

Directors
F. ORTIGAS
E. BRIAS

President - - - R. J. FERNANDEZ
Vice-President - - - V. GENATO
Treasurer - - - E. ZOBEL

Directors
J. P. STELLA
M. TUASON

"THE BEER THAT MADE MANILA FAMOUS"

THE OLDEST AND BEST BEER IN THE ORIENT
"GOLD RIBBON" "LIBERTY MALT BEVERAGE" "RIZAL"

A. SORIANO
Assistant Manager

A. BRIAS
General Manager

A. G. ZÖBOLI
Secretary

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The Philippine Net and Braid Mfg. Co.
Incorporated 1913
343-345 Juan Luna, Binondo, Manila
P. O. Box 320
Telephone 8555
Cable Address: TAGAL or AGUINALDO MANILA
Codes: A. B. C. 5th Ed.; Bentley's, Western Union and Private

MANUFACTURERS of
Fishing Nets Native Textiles
Tagal braids, Hemp Hats, etc.

EXPORTERS of
Philippine Hats and other native products
Correspondence solicited
Satisfactory reference will be given on request

Parsons Hardware Company Inc.
Ong Pin Street No. 509-519 MANILA, P. I. P. O. Box 422
Cable Address: "Parsons-Manila"

Importers-Jobbers-Agents-General Merchants

Import Specialties
Galvanized Iron, Bar Iron and Mild Steel, Steel Plates, Builder's Hardware, G. I. Pipe, Nails, Spikes, Leather and Shoemaker's Supplies, Ship Chandlery, Carriage Builder's Supplies, Cement, Pumps Belting, Rubber and Asbestos Mechanical Goods, etc.

Sole Agents in the Philippines for
THE B. F. GOODRICH Co., Rubber Tires
THE PACKARD MOTOR CAR Co., Chainless Motor Trucks, Automobiles
DU PONT FABRIKOID Co., Artificial Leather
SHELDON Axle Co., Axles and Springs
W. P. FULLER & Co., Paints
HALL'S SANITARY PAINT
AMERICAN SHOE POLISH, Shoe Polish
TRIUMPH CYCLE Co., Bicycles
CAILLE PERFECTION MOTOR Co. (Marine Engineer.)

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
LUZON OIL REFINING

ESTABLISHED 1917

COCONUT OIL MANUFACTURE

Factory

Raon Extension, No. 904
MANILA, P. I.
P. O. Box 1092

Cable Address—“RAMOS”

NIPPON BAZAR

No. 22-24 Plaza Moraga
IMPORTERS and DEALERS

A complete line of

JAPANESE GOODS

American Correspondence Solicited

MANILA, P. I.
P. O. Box 396

Wholesale Department:
411 Reina Regente

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
AW YONG CHIOW SOO
Barraca No. 4
Importers of Goods from
America
China
and Japan
Exports of
Sugar and Hemp
Tel. 966
P. O. B. 1354

TAN BEE KIM
7 RENTA ST.
MANILA, P. I.
P. O. Box 174
Cable Address: "BEEKIM"
Codes—A. B. C and Western Union

Importer
Exporter
General Merchant
OWNER OF
NEW ERA HAT FACTORY
Correspondence is solicited. Address—
Peregrino Uyboco
General Manager

Exporters and manufacturers of fine Philippine Hats for men—hats that men want and look for.

Proprietor of
Bee Kee Umbrella Factory
Manufacturing high grade umbrellas

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
CHOA TEK HEE
413 Reina Regente
Manila, P.I.

IMPORTERS
COMMISSION MERCHANTS

We solicit direct connections with manufacturers of hardware, viz: Wirenails, galvanized iron sheets, horse shoes, barbed wires, galvanized wires, paints, oils, carpenter tools, etc. etc.

REFERENCE
International Banking Corporation

Tan Liuan & Co.

IMPORTERS
AND
EXPORTERS

MANILA, P.I.

224 Dasmariñas

P. O. Box 1252
Philippine American Oil Co.
INCORPORATED

COCONUT OIL
MANUFACTURERS

105 Duque de Alba
Manila, P.I.

Nieva, Ruiz and Company
38 Plaza Moraga
Manila, P.I.

GENERAL MERCHANTS
IMPORTERS
EXPORTERS
SHIPPING
BONDED WAREHOUSES

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Do you recognize this label?

It should be on every box of cigars that you buy.

This label is the guarantee of the Philippine Government that your cigars are hand-made, under the most sanitary conditions, from the best Philippine tobacco, and have stood the most rigid inspection by the Government.

Manila cigars are as mild and cool as the gentle zephyrs inb lown from Tropic seas and as perfect in workmanship as the most expert fingers in the world can make them.

There is nothing "just as good" as a Manila cigar.

Look for the guarantee of the Philippine Government on every box.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

Address: Bureau of Internal Revenue
Manila, P. l.

or Manila Advertising Agency
546 W. 124 St. New York
LUTZ and COMPANY

Iloilo MANILA Cebu

New York, 299 Broadway Zurich, Switzerland

GENERAL IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS

INSURANCE AGENTS

P. O. Box 604

90 Rosario Street

Cable Address: “ACELUTZ”
Wm H. Anderson & Co.
ESTABLISHED 1904

MANILA

CEBU

Importers - Exporters - Commission Merchants

AGENCIES
Exclusive for the Philippine Islands
Colgate & Co., New York
Lanman & Kemp, New York
Libby, McNeil & Libby, Chicago
Swift & Co., Chicago
Cluett, Peabody & Co., New York
W. O. Horn & Bro., New York
John B. Stetson Co., Phila.
The Truscon Steel Co., New York
Green Island Cement Co., Hongkong
et al. et al.

We are interested in all classes of merchandise and maintain offices in the U.S. with address—

Wm H. Anderson & Co.
11 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
ERLANGER & GALINGER, Inc.

Roxas Building  
Manila, P.I.

IMPORTERS  
EXPORTERS

OFFICE SUPPLIES
- Adding and Listing Machines
- Cash Registers
- Duplicating Machines
- Desks
- Safes
- Steel Filing Furniture
- Typewriters

MACHINERY
- Architectural Machinery
- Crude Oil Engines
- Electric Lighting Plants
- Hoisting Engines
- Stationery Engines
- Marine Engines
- Propellers
- Manufacturing Machinery
- Pumps

ELECTRICAL GOODS
- Motors and Supplies
- Telephones and Telephone Supplies

GENERAL MERCHANDISE
- Heavy Hardware
- Sheet and Bar Steel

AUTOMOBILE
- Tires and Accessories
- Motorcycles, Tires and Accessories
- Bicycles, Tires and Accessories

PHONOGRAPHS AND RECORDS
- Sporting Goods

One of the Pioneer American firms in the Philippine Islands.

Importing some of America’s best products and exporting Philippine Products to some of America’s best houses.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The kind of service necessary to win and hold the world's markets can only be given by a strong central organization of large resources and buying power, supported by its own branch offices, that deal directly with the merchant abroad, helping him with his problems, posting him on trade conditions, adjusting his grievances, and inspiring his confidence and friendship.

Such an organization, animated by an unvarying policy of commercial integrity and fair dealing, has made the name PEABODY a guarantee of quality and service to foreign buyers for over fifty years.

**THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS**

offer exceptional opportunities to American Manufacturers, on account of their rapidly growing purchasing power, and their diversified requirements.

**Henry W. Peabody & Co.**

17 State Street

New York City

Foreign Merchants since 1867

With Branch Offices in

- Boston
- London
- Liverpool
- San Francisco
- Sydney
- Melbourne
- Brisbane
- Wellington
- Buenos Aires
- Cape Town
- Johannesburg
- Durban
- Merida

MANILA

and sole agencies or representatives in other principal foreign cities.

*Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.*
FOREWORD

THIS Anniversary Number of the Manila Daily Bulletin, "The Exponent of Philippine Commerce," published during the twenty-first year of American occupation of the Philippine Islands, appears at a time when not only are the eyes of the western world turning toward the vast productive areas of the Orient but on the eve of important political developments which, it is hoped, will define for all time the relations between the Philippine Government and the United States.

To those in America, who have thought of the Philippines as something completely apart from our national life, it is aimed to give this number a special message. In it the Philippines is presented as it stands today after more than a score of years of American tutelage. The picture that must be painted is that of a country with vast undeveloped resources, but at the same time a country and a people that have expressed themselves as willing and happy to welcome that aid to economic development which comes in the same spirit that has been invariably typified by the democratic institutions that have been implanted in the islands under the Stars and Stripes.

It is desired to convey, as well as one may convey pictorially, an idea of the beauties of Philippine scenery and the monuments of progress that have been erected during American occupation in the form of civic edifices, roads, bridges and manufactories. And at the same time there is an effort to bring to the reader at least a breath of the air of medievalism that still lurks in the old Walled City and in the nave of many an ancient Spanish cathedral and monastery.

While it is manifestly impossible to cover Philippine conditions or opportunities in a single publication, attention is called to the commercial possibilities of the Islands and to the patent advantages presented by its location for the establishment of a strategic base for the development of American business and commerce in the Far East.

The book itself is almost entirely the product, so far as designs, cuts and press work are concerned, of Filipino artists and craftsmen, and the volume is issued as a feature of the present campaign for closer commercial relations between the Philippines and the United States.

The publishers take this opportunity of expressing their gratitude to the following to whom credit goes for the photographs reproduced in this Anniversary Number: The Bureau of Science, the Bureau of Public Works, the Bureau of Agriculture, the Camera Supply Company, and Messrs. Roberts, and D. Denniston.

The half-tone clichés and color plates are the product of the Bureau of Printing, and for their excellence credit goes to Mr. C. E. Doty, head of the photo-engraving department, and to the Filipino craftsmen on his staff.

The issue has been printed upon the presses of E. C. McCullough and Co. of Manila.

The advertising section has been compiled by Special Representative, Fielding J. Stilson, and a greater part of the advertisements were designed by O. F. Wang of the Metropolitan Advertising Agency, Manila.

The Manila Daily Bulletin also wishes to express its thanks to those who have contributed the articles on various phases of Philippine life, industry and development; to officials of the Philippine government who have co-operated most heartily in making this publication a success; and to the advertising public, without whose liberal support this volume could never have been produced.
Abaca or Manila Hemp Industry of the Philippines

By N. N. Saleeby

Abaca or Manila is not only the most important fiber, but also the most important export of the Philippines. For a number of years this fiber comprised more than one-half of the total export trade of the Islands. The recent increase in the production of copra, coconut-oil, and sugar has reduced in a measure its relative importance, but it still remains our leading export product.

Abaca is the premier cardage fiber of the world. It is a structural (hard) fiber obtained from the outer layers of the overlapping leaf-sheaths which form the stalks of the abaca plant. It is light, elastic, strong, and durable. When properly extracted and dried, it is also of a white, lustrous color. One particular feature of the abaca fiber which emphasizes its superiority over all other fibers of its class is its great strength and its resistance to the action of water, hence its particular adaptability for marine ropes.

In the commercial world this fiber is known as "manila hemp" or "manila." It is often called "hemp," especially locally by the English-speaking community, but this term is both incorrect and misleading, and its use should be discontinued in favor of the Spanish-Filipino term "abaca."

History of the Industry. The first authentic account of the use of either abaca or banana fiber in the Philippines is that given by an Englishman, Dampier, who lived in Mindanao in 1686. In this writer describes the "banana textura," both as an edible and as a fiber-producing plant. One of the companions of Magellan, Antonio Pigafetta, prepared a description of the plants of the Philippines, but in this paper no mention is made of abaca. This indicates that both Dampier and Pigafetta either did not know of the abaca plant or more probably they both confused it with the banana plant, owing to the strong resemblance between the two species.

The fiber was first exported from the Islands about the beginning of the last century, but the export did not become important until about 1850. In 1820 a sample of abaca was brought to Salem, Mass., by John White, a lieutenant in the United States Navy. From 1824 to 1827 the fiber began to be used quite extensively in Salem and Boston.

The production of abaca for export did not commence until 1815, when 41 tons were exported. Until 1830 the exports ranged from 100 to 500 tons annually; but in 1840 they increased to 8,502 tons, or an increase of 8,000 tons in about ten years. During the ten years from 1840 to 1850, the exports remained practically stationary, amounting to 8,561 tons in the latter year. The decade from 1850 to 1860 shows an increase from 8,561 tons to 30,388; while that from 1860 to 1870 shows an increase of from 30,388 to 31,426, or about 1,100 tons only. From 1870 until 1900, the exports increased from 31,426 to 89,438 tons, with an average increase of about 20,000 tons during each decade.

The quantity and value of the exports of abaca from the Philippines since the fiscal year ending June 30, 1900, are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal year ending June 30—</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Value of total exports per ton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>16,709</td>
<td>$11,733,903</td>
<td>72.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>13,318</td>
<td>7,776,690</td>
<td>74.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>10,909</td>
<td>3,739,816</td>
<td>73.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>12,142</td>
<td>7,141,757</td>
<td>58.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>11,188</td>
<td>7,714,060</td>
<td>68.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>11,385</td>
<td>8,002,980</td>
<td>68.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>11,215</td>
<td>9,466,769</td>
<td>70.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>11,470</td>
<td>10,085,081</td>
<td>91.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>11,470</td>
<td>11,138,880</td>
<td>102.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>149,092</td>
<td>15,853,577</td>
<td>51.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>170,789</td>
<td>17,404,923</td>
<td>53.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>165,050</td>
<td>16,141,340</td>
<td>49.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>134,047</td>
<td>15,739,310</td>
<td>51.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>144,776</td>
<td>16,024,744</td>
<td>56.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>123,873</td>
<td>15,296,106</td>
<td>54.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>142,100</td>
<td>13,399,100</td>
<td>59.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>137,256</td>
<td>21,692,256</td>
<td>38.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>169,495</td>
<td>46,807,789</td>
<td>28.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fiscal year ending December 31 (calendar year.)

During the whole history of the abaca industry the plant has been identified with the Philippines. This is due to the fact that the introduction of the abaca plant into other tropical countries, in both the Eastern and the Western Hemispheres, has not resulted in any considerable degree of success and the fiber is still, as it always has been, distinctly a Philippine product.

Distribution. Abaca is distributed throughout the greater part of the Philippine Archipelago. The provinces and islands which are most productive are the following: Southern Luzon, comprising the Provinces of Ambos Camarines, Albay, and Sorsogon; Leyte, chiefly the northeastern, western, and southeastern parts; Samar, chiefly the northern and southeastern parts; and Mindanao, comprising the Provinces of Davao, Jolo, Misamis, Surigao, and Agusan. The plant is also cultivated to some extent in the Islands of Negros, Cebu, Mindoro, Panay, and Marindique. The most northern limit of the cultivation of abaca is central southern Luzon, comprising the Provinces of Cavite, Laguna, and Batangas.

Climate and soil. The structure of the abaca plant and its habits of growth are such that little supply of moisture is required. The most important abaca provinces have, as a rule, a heavy and evenly distributed rainfall. The actual amount of rainfall required by the abaca plant is not very large, but it is essential that it be evenly distributed throughout the year. In districts having a long and pronounced dry season, irrespective of the annual amount of rainfall, the cultivation of abaca can not be successfully carried on unless water is available for irrigation.

The abaca plant requires a warm climate, and for this reason its successful cultivation can be accomplished only in tropical countries and below an elevation of 1,000 meters (3,280 feet). Cold climates are detrimental to the plant, both in regard to the extent of growth and the development of its fiber. Extreme heat, on the other hand, appears to affect the plant unfavorably, probably because it causes excessive and rapid evaporation of moisture both from the leaves and the soil, especially during the driest period of the year.

The abaca plant with its heavy broad leaves is very often seriously injured by strong winds. It is, therefore, always desirable to select localities which are naturally protected from such winds, particularly in all provinces lying within the typhoon belt. If natural barriers are not available, wind-breaks must be planted along the exposed side or sides and also at intervals among the plants.

Next in importance to favorable climatic conditions is the selection of a suitable soil. The suitability of any particular type of soil of necessity depends, on the one hand, on the climatic conditions, and on the other, on the location. For instance, in a certain location where the land is low and where a heavy rainfall occurs, a certain soil, would become over-saturated, while the same type of soil, if the land were higher and the rainfall less abundant, might be sufficiently well drained.

Throughout the important abaca districts the plantations are situated on the lower slopes of volcanoes or other mountains. The soils in such locations are, as a rule, deep, fertile, and well drained. Besides being well drained, the soil should be of lasting fertility, as abaca is grown on the same land for a period of ten to fifteen years without replanting, rotation, or fertilization. This exposes the soil to a long drain
on its resources. Besides having lasting fertility, the soil should also be of medium consistency so as to allow the plant to benefit by the constant supply of moisture without the soil becoming oversaturated.

**Description of the plant.** The abaca is a perennial plant 5 to 10 meters (16 to 33 feet) high. When mature it consists of a group, or cluster, of from 12 to 30 or more stalks of different stages of development. The stalk is cylindrical, 2-1/2 to 6 meters (8 to 20 feet) long, and is formed by the overlapping of the leaf sheaths. The sheaths grow from the fleshy, central core, which is the real stalk, until the sheath formation is completed, when the flower bud develops and forms the flowering spike. The flowers are borne in clusters subtended by a large membranous bract. The first few bracts which subtend the real flowers are larger and more conspicuous than the rest which subtend the false flowers.

The abaca plant closely resembles the banana. To the inexperienced eye, it is rather difficult to distinguish the one from the other. The abaca is ordinarily smaller than the banana and its stalks are, as a rule, more slender than those of the latter. The abaca leaf is darker green, narrower, and more tapering than that of the banana. The petiole (leaf stalk) of the abaca leaf is of a light-green color, while that of the banana is grayish.

**Stalk formation.** The abaca stalk consists of a fleshy central core and a number of overlapping sheaths. This core is a continuation of the fleshy part of the rootstock, and, as it grows, sheaths are formed on its sides, chiefly at the base. When the stalk reaches maturity sheath formation stops, but the core keeps growing and forms what is known as the "flower spike." The central core, therefore, is really the flower stalk, and its sheaths are prolongations of the petioles of the leaves. This core diminishes in diameter as it rises in the middle of the stalk. Its diameter at the base of the stalk varies from 15 to 35 centimeters (6 to 14 inches), and at the top it rarely exceeds 5 centimeters (2 inches).

The stalk consists of 12 to 25 sheaths, depending on the variety and the extent of growth. The middle sheaths alone are exactly the same length as the stalk. The exterior sheaths rise from the base of the core but do not extend to the top of the stalk, and the interior ones, which extend to the top of the stalk, do not rise from the base but at variable intervals above it.

**Fiber extraction.** The abaca plant when mature consists of a group of 12 to 30 stalks. These stalks are in all stages of development, but usually two to four can be harvested at the same time. The stalk is mature at the time of the appearance of the blossom, or shortly before. As a rule no cutting should commence before the plant is 2 to 3 years old. After the first harvest subsequent cuttings can be made every four or six months.

The process of fiber extraction consists of two distinct operations: First, the removal of the ribbon-like fibrous strips from the sheath; and, second, the separation of the individual fibers by pulling these strips under a knife.

The laborer, sitting on the ground with a stalk in front of him, inserts a small, sharp piece of bone or bamboo into the sheath, separates the fibrous strip and pulls it off in two to four ribbons, varying from 5 to 8 centimeters (2 to 3.14 inches) in width and as long as the sheath itself. When these ribbons have been separated, the remainder of the sheath is removed and thrown away as waste. Each consecutive sheath is thus worked until the central core of the stalk is reached.

When a sufficient quantity of these fiber strips, or ribbons, has been collected, they are tied in bundles and carried to the stripping apparatus, which consists of a log set in a horizontal position 1/4 to 1 meter (1-1/2 to 3 feet) from the ground, on top of which is fastened a level block of smooth, hard wood or bamboo. Over this block is placed a knife about 30 centimeters (12 inches) long with a handle 40 centimeters (16 inches) long. Every strip is passed under the knife twice, the second time to pull the butt end which the operator holds in his grasp during the first pull. This process of drawing under the knife removes all the pulp, leaving in the hands of the operator a bunch of clean, white fiber. As soon as the strips are cleaned, the fiber is hung over a bamboo pole to dry.

Practically all of the fiber produced in the Philippine Islands is extracted with this simple apparatus. The strength and color of the fiber—two most important qualities—are determined largely by the manner in which it is cleaned. Three factors in the process affect the quality of the product—the condition of the knife blade, the degree of pressure with which the knife is held upon the block, and the manner of drying the fiber. With a serrated knife loosely fastened the fibers are only partially separated and only a portion of the pulp is removed, the work is easy, the yield large, but the fiber is inferior in quality. With a knife having a smooth edged blade and held firmly on the block, the work of extraction is somewhat more difficult and the waste greater, but a very superior fiber is obtained. Prompt and thorough drying will give the fiber its white and lustrous color.
Quality and grades. The quality of abacá is determined by four characteristics, namely, strength, color, cleaning, and length.

The tensile strength of abacá is more of a basic characteristic, and its possession to a normal extent by any fiber is essential to proper grading. Any fiber which does not possess an average normal strength is disqualified and excluded from the list of standard grades proper, irrespective of its color, cleaning, or length. This characteristic, therefore, while extremely essential, is not a determining factor in the sense that it is not commonly measured or compared between two adjacent grades. As a matter of fact, the tensile strength of abacá does not perceptibly vary from one grade to another above or below it, but rather between one group of grades and another.

Color and cleaning are probably the most important outward characteristics by which the grading of abacá is generally performed. Within the same group of grades which embrace fiber of uniform cleaning color is practically the only determining factor. Owing to the peculiar construction of the abacá plant, and also to the diversified method of cleaning the fiber in the different fiber producing districts and often among different producers in the same district, several groups of grades had to be established according to the extent of cleaning, and also several grades within the same group according to color. In other words cleaning is the factor which determines the group of grades within which a certain fiber should come, and color is the factor which determines the grade within each group.

The length of the fiber is neither a characteristic of each grade nor of each group of grades. It is entirely governed by the extent of the growth of the plant and by the position of the leaf-sheaths of the stalk from which it is extracted. From one to three grades of each group, are made up of short fiber. It is only in rare instances where a fiber of certain grade of the cordage standard is disqualified on account of insufficient length. As a matter of fact, insufficient length in any grade is an invariable result of harvesting immature stalks or harvesting dwarfed and worthless plants.

The grading of abacá for export is performed under Government supervision and inspection, the number of grades and the designation thereof being prescribed by Government regulations. The number and designation of the standard grades are as follows:

1. Standard grades for Tagel braid fiber.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Designation</th>
<th>Name of grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Tagel one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Tagel two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Tagel three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td>Tagel four</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Tagel five</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The fiber in the above grade is never, or should never be, under 6 feet in length, and the color ranges from light ochre in the grade "EE" to white and lustrous in the grade "AA." These grades are exported practically entirely to Japan, where the fiber is used in the manufacture of several types and qualities of hat braids. The manufactured article is mostly exported from Japan to the United States.

2. Standard grades for cordage.

In order to explain as briefly as possible the nature of the fiber in the following grades, they are grouped according to cleaning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cleaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Good first</td>
<td>Irregular, thick and light in color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Good second</td>
<td>Perpendicularly arranged, thin and light in color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>Good third</td>
<td>Perpendicularly arranged, rather thick and brown in color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Good fourth</td>
<td>Perpendicularly arranged, rather thick and a little lighter than the third grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Good fifth</td>
<td>Well arranged, rather thin and brown in color.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grades marked with (*) are almost invariably made up of short fiber produced from the outer leaf-sheaths of the abacá stalk.

Yield and value. From 400 to 500 abacá plants are usually planted to each acre. Each plant consists of several stalks, three of five of which can be harvested annually. The annual yield of fiber per acre varies consi...
manufacture the comparatively now during corresponding made K, such the the and The abaca binder Great marine others. K, J, 1*200 I, 1*10 percent recent quality mostly K, J, 1*87 bulk of net income ($50). The cost of bringing to maturity one acre of land planted to abaca is estimated normally at $100 ($50). The annual cost of subsequent cultivation is estimated at $112 ($3 to $6) per acre. The cost of harvesting, fiber extraction, and marketing of the product ranges from $175 to $200 ($87.50 to $100) per ton, or $87 to $100 ($43.50 to $50) per acre. During normal times the net income will be about $90 ($4.50) per acre per annum.

Uses of abaca. The chief uses of abaca are in the manufacture of marine cordage of various sizes and grades, oil drilling rope, binder twine, trawl twine, tarred lathe, and tagal braid and textiles. The manufacture of marine cordage takes the bulk of abaca fiber, perhaps not less than 23 percent of the total production. The grades of the fiber used for this purpose depend on the grade of the rope made, and also on the country where the rope is manufactured. The United States uses the grades C, D, E, F, S1, S2, 1, and the softer type of J, hence these, with the exception of the last grade, are generally designated as U.S. grades. Of these grades, however, the bulk of demand is for the grades E, F, I, and J, more particularly the grades F and I. Great Britain uses the grades S3, G, H, J, K, L, and M, but more especially the grades J, K, L, and M. These grades, therefore, are commonly called U.K. grades. Of the cordage grades purchased by Japan S2 S3, J, and L form the chief ones; Australasia buys a limited quantity of the grades D, E, F, 1, J, K, and L, while British India buys small quantities of J, K, and L. In recent years the United States has been using about 50% Great Britain about 33%, and all other countries about 17% of the total production of abaca. In the manufacture of oil-drilling rope only the higher grades are used, perhaps little or none under ‘good current.’ The use of abaca in binder twine has recently been declining due, first, to the scarcity of the middle and higher grades of abaca and their consequent rise in price; and, second, to the increase in the production of henequen and other sisal fibers, which are more uniform in quality than abaca, and which, though not as strong and durable as the latter, yet are strong enough for binder twine. Probably less than 10 per cent of the total supply of abaca is now being used for binder twine. Trawl twine is made from abaca of the grades midway or above. For this purpose the fine and soft fiber is particularly required. Tarred lathe is made of the lower grades of the well cleaned (soft) abaca, and such ropes are used for hauling lumber at the saw mills, and for other similar purposes. The manufacture of tagal (hat) braid is of a comparatively recent origin. As previously mentioned, only the highest grades of abaca are used for this purpose and Japan is practically the only buyer of such grades. Some European countries buy these high grades, knotted and twisted into hanks.
SINCE this article is to be brought to the attention of Americans in the United States, it is desirable to emphasize at the outset two points which are matters of common knowledge in the Philippines but concerning which very erroneous impressions exist in the minds of those in America who are not thoroughly conversant with Philippine affairs. Due perhaps to the fact that the present system of public instruction in the Philippines was instituted by American teachers and superintendents, and that this system is still maintained with their assistance, the impression that the United States Government extends financial support to the Philippine public schools prevails in the minds of many Americans. As a matter of fact every cent spent for public education in the Philippine Islands has been furnished wholly from Philippine revenues. The schools have been supported entirely by appropriations of the Insular government, by municipal taxation, and by generous voluntary contributions in the form of cash donations, free labor for the construction of buildings, and gift of buildings and land.

The second point about which there is a wrong impression is the language of instruction in the public schools. Few Americans who have not come in intimate contact with Philippine affairs know that in the public schools of the Philippine Islands English is the language of instruction. The reasons why all instruction is in English are obvious. The people of the Philippines speak many dialects, so a common language is necessary for economic progress and political development. The poverty of the dialects requires the teaching of some other tongue as the common medium of communication. At the time of American occupation Spanish was neither spoken nor written by more than ten per cent of the entire population, so that the adoption of English as the language for the public schools presented fewer difficulties than the adoption of Spanish. Moreover, English being the language of democracy is fast becoming the commercial language of the world, and particularly the commercial language of the Far East, a field where Spanish is declining in importance as a business asset.

The building up of an English-speaking Filipino teaching staff is a distinctive achievement reflecting credit on Filipinos as well as on Americans. A large percentage of Filipino teachers have had little or no actual training in regular normal schools or in other special schools for the preparation of teachers. Each year, however, one thousand teachers are selected from all over the Islands for attendance at the Teachers' Vacation Assembly in Manila. At the assembly, which is held in the Philippine Normal School, emphasis is placed on primary and on intermediate methods, on physical training, and on the latest developments in industrial work. When the teachers who attend the assembly return to their provinces, they in turn become instructors in the division normal institutes, in which nearly all of the teachers receive at least four weeks normal training each year. This training has been of the greatest importance in the improvement of methods of instruction. The institute training is augmented by participation in professional reading courses, by close contact with supervising teachers, by visiting days, by the observance of the work of model teachers, and by teachers' meeting of various kinds.

The facilities for training teachers are constantly better. The Philippine Normal School has sent forth more graduates during the last three years than during all of the other fifteen years of its existence. The Philippine School of Arts and Trades and the Central Luzon Agricultural School are turning out teachers of woodworking and teachers of agriculture in larger numbers. Most of the teachers sent to the Department of Mindanao and Sulu are graduates of the Central Luzon Agricultural School. The training of five hundred Filipino teachers to isolated sections of Mindanao and Sulu is one of the most significant features in the problem of unification or nationalization of the many diverse elements of the population.

The number of Filipino supervising teachers increased from 200 in 1915 to 294 in 1918, while the number of American supervising teachers decreased from 120 in 1915 to 41 in 1918. The number of Filipino high school teachers increased from 61 in 1915 to 176 in 1918. In 1915 there were no Filipino superintendents and there was no Filipino in the directorate of the Bureau of Education.
Today the second assistant director of the Bureau of Education is a Filipino and six provinces are in charge of Filipino superintendents.

All public schools in the Philippine Islands are included in a centralized system under the administration of the Director of Education, who is directly responsible to the Secretary of Public Instruction. In the 4,706 public schools in July, 1918, were 570,659 pupils in elementary grades; 16,221 pupils in high schools; 13,744 Filipino teachers; and 356 American teachers.

Most Philippine school activities are classified either as academic, as industrial, as physical-training, or as social activities. No one of these branches is neglected or over-emphasized at the expense of others.

The elementary and the secondary courses are patterned largely after those in America. Adaptations to local conditions have led to the development of special features which differentiate the work in Philippine schools from the work in American schools.

As agriculture has been, is now, and always will be the basis of Philippine prosperity, instruction in agriculture receives full attention. In 1918, 4,023 school gardens and 103,780 home gardens were planted by pupils under the supervision of teachers. There were 4,322 pupils enrolled in poultry-raising clubs and 1,260 in pig-raising clubs. Most of these pupils kept record books showing the cost of operation of and the net profits from their home enterprises. In this way, lessons in business management and in thrift were taught, and the schools were brought in touch with the home as never before.

Financial support and trained instructors are the primary needs of agricultural education. The Central Luzon Agricultural School at Muñoz and the College of Agriculture at Los Baños are now turning out trained farmers. The Philippine Legislature appropriated for 1918 funds large enough for the Bureau of Education to establish during the school year 1918-19 three agricultural schools with farms of 3,000, 500, and 575 acres, respectively. In addition to this appropriation, funds were allotted for the enlargement and for the development of three of the farm schools already established. These allotments made 1918 a red-letter year in the history of agricultural instruction in Philippine public schools, and this is only a beginning. The budget for 1919 carries appropriations for the establishment of three more provincial agricultural schools. Provinces not having agricultural schools are interested in the establishment of farm schools and Bureau of Education officials will not be satisfied until every province in the Islands has at least one large school in which farming is taught.

The following extract from an article prepared by the Director of Education for the statistical bulletin of the United States Bureau of Commerce and Industry indicates the importance of the place occupied in the course of study by industrial instruction:

"INDUSTRIAL INSTRUCTION"

"Industrial instruction occupies an important place in the course of study. About 17 per cent of the total time in primary grades and about 18 per cent of the total time in the general intermediate course is devoted to this form of instruction. In special intermediate courses and in special types of primary schools about half of the time is devoted to industrial work. The following gives an idea of the value of the commercial output of the public schools for the school year 1917-18: Embroideries, $12,500; lace $9,000; crochet, $4,500; sewing $25,000; cooking $3,500; basketry, $35,000; hats, $1,500;..."
products of loom weaving, $3,500; bamboo-rattan furniture $5,000. A large number of other articles were made in small quantities.

The value of the gross output of trade schools during the last three years follows: For 1913, $61,418.81; for 1916, $79,142.04; for 1917, $106,485.12. These figures include only the cost of material and do not give a definite idea of the total value of work done by pupils.

Due to war conditions, the total value of embroideries exported from the Philippines increased from $162,450 in 1914 to $1,561,214.50 for the fiscal year July 1, 1916, to June 30, 1917. A part of this increase was undoubtedly made possible by instruction given in the public schools.

War conditions have not been favorable for the production of all commercial articles in the public schools, however. The great increase in transpacific freight rates has made it unprofitable to export articles the value of which is not relatively great as compared with weight and with bulk. Excessive cost of transportation has thus made it necessary to abandon the making of larger and more bulky articles.

The Bureau of Education through traveling industrial teachers has fostered house-
In 1917 military training was made compulsory for secondary students. Uniforms were adopted, but were not required. Instruction in military training is given principally by Philippine Constabulary officers. The students are interested; they are developing a better physique and a more manly bearing; military training will make them more valuable to their native land both in time of peace and in time of war.

For a number of years, physical training has played a very important part in the school curriculum. Group games and calisthenics have been prescribed for all of the pupils, and specialized competitive athletics have been engaged in by chosen athletes. The effect of physical training has not been confined simply to the improvement of health to the strengthening of muscles, and to the acquiring of skill and dexterity. The lessons of fair play, the effect of team work, the development of leadership, and the democracy of the playground have all been inculcated in the minds of the pupils through their participation in athletics.

Before 1916 specialized secondary courses (normal, commercial, trade, and agricultural) were given only in Insular schools. In 1917 Philippine National Guard, and hundreds of students offered their services as privates. Red Cross Day at Teachers' Camp on May 7, 1918, netted a total of $2,580 for the Red Cross. During 1918 nearly every public-school teacher in the Philippine Islands joined the Senior Red Cross and 215,154 pupils joined the Junior Red Cross. More than $100,000 was given by teachers and by pupils for Red Cross work; many thousands of garments were made by schoolgirls for refugee children in France and Belgium; and thousands of warm garments were sent to refugees in Siberia. During the Christmas Red Cross membership campaign, each division superintendent acted as secretary of the provincial campaign committee, and in each municipality a municipal teacher served in the capacity of secretary of the local committee. Thus the full force of the public-school system was thrown solidly behind the Christmas drive and the result was more than satisfactory.

In 1917 military training was made compulsory for secondary students. Uniforms were adopted, but were not required. Instruction in military training is given principally by Philippine Constabulary officers. The students are interested; they are developing a better physique and a more manly bearing; military training will make them more valuable to their native land both in time of peace and in time of war.

For a number of years, physical training has played a very important part in the school curriculum. Group games and calisthenics have been prescribed for all of the pupils, and specialized competitive athletics have been engaged in by chosen athletes. The effect of physical training has not been confined simply to the improvement of health to the strengthening of muscles, and to the acquiring of skill and dexterity. The lessons of fair play, the effect of team work, the development of leadership, and the democracy of the playground have all been inculcated in the minds of the pupils through their participation in athletics.

Before 1916 specialized secondary courses (normal, commercial, trade, and agricultural) were given only in Insular schools. In 1917 Philippine National Guard, and hundreds of students offered their services as privates. Red Cross Day at Teachers' Camp on May 7, 1918, netted a total of $2,580 for the Red Cross. During 1918 nearly every public-school teacher in the Philippine Islands joined the Senior Red Cross and 215,154 pupils joined the Junior Red Cross. More than $100,000 was given by teachers and by pupils for Red Cross work; many thousands of garments were made by schoolgirls for refugee children in France and Belgium; and thousands of warm garments were sent to refugees in Siberia. During the Christmas Red Cross membership campaign, each division superintendent acted as secretary of the provincial campaign committee, and in each municipality a municipal teacher served in the capacity of secretary of the local committee. Thus the full force of the public-school system was thrown solidly behind the Christmas drive and the result was more than satisfactory.
Normal courses were offered in six provincial capitals. In 1918 the commercial course was established in one provincial capital; agricultural courses, in three provincial high schools; and the domestic-science course, in ten provincial high schools. For the development of additional normal schools, appropriations aggregating $200,000 were included in the budgets for 1918 and 1919.

During 1918 the governments of Guam, of the Straits Settlements, and of Penang started employing Filipino teachers to give instruction in industrial work and in English. Approximately a dozen Chinese commissions and several Japanese and Korean commissions visited the Philippine Islands during 1917-18 to inspect the school system. The hiring of Filipino teachers in foreign lands and the visits of these commissions indicate the position which the Philippine educational system holds in the Far East.

The two most significant factors in connection with the attendance in the public schools are the increasing number of pupils in the higher courses and the constantly increasing proportion of girls to boys. For several years the revenues of the Bureau were practically at a standstill. During this time, the number of pupils enrolled in the primary schools was maintained at approximately the same figure, but the average daily attendance increased steadily. During the past five years, however, the attendance at intermediate schools has increased about twelve per cent each year and the attendance at secondary schools has increased from twenty to twenty-five per cent each year. This increase in the higher grades without any diminution in lower grades was made possible largely by the payment of tuition fees in intermediate schools. Now, however, the improved financial condition of the country makes it possible to increase the number of primary pupils to an unlimited extent and at the same time makes it possible to maintain all intermediate and all secondary schools at Government expense.

The continually increasing proportion of girls to boys in the higher grades is another source of intense satisfaction. During the Spanish regime co-education was not known in the Philippines and the education of girls was even more neglected than that of the boys. Although the women of the Philippines hold a far higher place in society than do the women of any other oriental country, the idea of co-education was somewhat revolutionary and it was some time before it was generally accepted. Even after its acceptance, it was found difficult to keep the girls in school until they finished the primary grades. Statistics show, however, that during the past five years the attendance of boys in intermediate schools increased 82 per cent while the attendance of girls increased 222 per cent. In the high schools the attendance of boys increased 250 per cent and the attendance of girls 267 per cent. It is believed that the introduction of secondary domestic-science courses will result in a similar increase in the attendance of girls in the high schools. One of the most apparent results of the school training of girls of the Philippines is shown in the constantly increasing number of women in the employment of the government and in the employment of business firms, the latest development along this line being the employment of women as conductors on omnibuses in Manila.

Filipino pride and Filipino confidence in the public-school system resulted in the expenditure of an additional $500,000 in 1917 for further extension of work among the pagans and among the Mohammedans who constitute ten percent of the population of the Islands. The budget for 1919 increased the appropriations for Philippine public schools by $1,200,000. On December 5,
1918, the Philippine Legislature voted $15,000,000 in addition to the regular appropriations to be used in placing free elementary schools within the reach of every child of school age in the Philippine Islands. The expenditure of these funds covers the next five years and is distributed so that by the end of 1923 there will be teachers, buildings, books, and equipment enough to give for all children of school age in the Islands an elementary education.

No expression of the wishes of the Filipino people, who are solidly behind this measure, could show as high confidence in the schools established under American guidance and maintained by Philippine resources as the passage of this far-reaching measure which will not only double the number of pupils in the schools but will increase the salaries of municipal teachers at least 30 per cent. This action dispels the many doubts expressed on many occasions as to the continuance of the American system of education after the ideal of Philippine independence has been achieved.

The system of education established in the Philippine Islands by Americans is destined to remain and to exert its influence through the Far East. The Filipino people can be relied on to continue, with the help of American teachers, the most important work that the United States has undertaken in the Philippine Islands—a work unique in conception, successful beyond expectation, and influential in the development of the Far East—a work that owes its past, its present, and its future to the cooperation of Americans and Filipinos.
The Development of the Sugar Industry

By C. J. H. Penning

The sugar cane and the industry to manufacture sugar from cane were brought to the Philippines by Chinese, as different names of implements and processes used in the manufacture of sugar are of decidedly Chinese origin.

When Magellan discovered the islands in 1521, he found a small sugar industry, which was quite similar to the Chinese industry and also produced a sugar similar to the fine grained Chinese sugar. Therefore there can be little doubt that the sugar industry is of Chinese origin.

During the Spanish regime little attention was paid to the development of the natural resources of the islands. Also practically no assistance was given to the hacendados.

The real importance of the Philippines as a sugar producing country dates from 1849 when the Spanish governor general put the island of Negros under the jurisdiction of the clerical order of the Recolectos.

This order encouraged the sugar industry and another encouragement was given by the Crimean war, which caused the price of sugar to soar and made the cultivation of sugar cane and manufacture of sugar for export profitable. Notwithstanding the bad roads and means of communication, the incompetence of the planters, the lack of capital and the very primitive mills and factory equipment, the sugar industry grew in importance and reached in the last years of the Spanish rule a maximum production in 1893, with 216,686 tons. Through a financial crisis and later because of revolutions and riots the production decreased in 1901 to 52,714 tons, but increased, again under the beneficial rule of the United States.

In 1910 the production was again 116,346 and has since increased gradually, reaching 383,848 tons in 1917.

The following are the crop totals for 1917:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area cultivated</th>
<th>hectares</th>
<th>185,931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crude sugar</td>
<td>kilos</td>
<td>362,338,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panocha</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>25,540,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molasses</td>
<td>liters</td>
<td>1,949,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basi</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>7,016,842</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average price in Municipal Markets:

- Crude sugar, per kilo: $0.098
- Panocha, per kilo: $0.103
- Molasses, per liter: $0.082
- Basi, per liter: $0.086

Total values:

- Crude sugar: $35,526,248
- Panocha: $2,414,648
- Molasses: $162,014
- Basi: $602,996

Crude sugar, Panocha, per kilo: $0.098
- Molasses, per liter: $0.082
- Basi, per liter: $0.068

In above table "crude sugar" includes sugar in bayones, in pilones, and in bulk.

Panochas are small cakes of unrefined sugar.

Basi is a beverage produced from fresh cane juice.

The greatest difficulty to a quick expansion of the sugar industry has been the poverty of the planters and their dependence on the money lenders, and until American rule, the lack of roads to convey their product to shipping points.

The small rural factories are all badly installed and very uneconomical, losing great quantities of sugar through bad extraction and the highly primitive juice treatment in open pans and earthenware pots.

The bulk of the sugar in the Philippines is still made into so-called "muscovado."

The cane is crushed in small, crude, steam mills and a great amount of sugar remains in the milled cane (begasse), which is burned to boil the juice in a series of open cast-iron pots, arranged in rows on brickwork. A high extraction would in many cases make the begasse unsuitable for firing under the pans.

The flames pass also through a small boiler to generate the steam for the engine driving the mill.

The juice runs into the pan furthest away from the fire and is ladled over from one pan to the other, until it arrives in a pan right over the fires.

Here the juice boils hard and most of the water is evaporated.

When the juice is sufficiently concentrated the contents of the last pan are quickly ladled into a low wooden box and stirred until the heavy liquid crystalizes, as it cools.

On the way in the pans the juice is treated with milk of lime and the impurities are skimmed off and in some cases filtered and the clean juice returned into the pans.

This sugar is put in mat bags called "bayones," and classed in different grades as follows:

- No. 1 polarizing 87° or higher
- No. 2 polarizing 85° to 86.9°
- No. 3 polarizing 82° to 84.9°
- No. 4 polarizing 80° to 81.9°
- No. 5 polarizing 76° to 79.9°

No. 6 or "corriente" are all sugars below this.

In other cases the concentrated juice is laddled into earthenware jars, called "pilones," conical in shape and containing about 125 lbs. of sugar when crystallized.

The molasses drain away from the crystals through a hole in the bottom, which is covered with begasse when the pilon is filled.

The molasses is classified in three qualities. The first is from the top and contains little molasses, the second is from the middle, and the third consists mostly of molasses.

The pilon sugar is roughly refined. The top of the pilon is clayed first and then washed. The great part of the washed pilon sugar is then remelted, treated with white of eggs and recrystallized.

A third way to prepare sugar is to let the syrup crystallize in half shells of coconuts.
The resulting lumps of sugar are called "panochas" and are sold in the native markets. The weight is from 1 to 2 pounds. Nearly one-fifth of the sugar for local consumption is sold in this form.

It is needless to say that these processes are next to medieval and, except for India and China, the Philippines is the only important sugar-producing country where they have survived.

American occupation did not improve the position of the planters during its early years, especially as the people distrusted new ways and were still dependent on their money lenders for financial assistance.

In 1902 the U.S. government made a reduction of duty of 25 per cent on all sugar from the Philippines, imported into the States.

This however did not improve the situation very much as "muscovado" sugar is difficult to refine and therefore most of the Philippine sugar was still consumed by China.

A greater help was the Payne-Aldrich bill of 1909 providing free entry for 300,000 tons of Philippine sugar annually into the United States.

The Underwood Bill has since admitted all sugars produced in the Philippines free of duty in the United States.

The Americans were the first to realize the opportunities which the Philippines offered for the establishing of large sugar centrals.

The first large central was erected by Americans who made a contract with the Government for the purchase of a large tract of land on the island of Mindoro formerly belonging to the friars and the first large sugar mill was erected there in 1910, the company cultivating its own cane.

It proved difficult to cultivate such great stretches of land under administration and gradually hacenderos where encouraged to come to Mindoro and lease tracts of land from the company and to cultivate cane, which was bought by the company under agreement with the planters.

These planters generally brought their own laborers with them from Luzon, Negros and Panay, Cebu.

This first mill which is capable of crushing 800 tons of cane per day was followed by another large mill on the island of Luzon on a large tract of land formerly belonging to the clergy by an American corporation and situated near Calamba.

This mill crushed the first crop in 1912, having a great amount of cane under own cultivation besides milling great quantities of cane from individual planters.

This mill has extended considerably and is at present the largest on the island and capable of crushing 1,800 tons in 24 hours.

The next large sugar mill to be erected was the central at San Carlos.

This factory was a central proper, having no land, but crushing cane under an agreement between the mill owners and the planters.

This factory, which, for the Philippines, was an experiment, proved highly successful from the point of view of the planters as well as of the millowners and opened the eyes of planters and of investors to the great advantages of such an arrangement.

The planters of San Carlos found themselves in a few years not only out of debt but men of substance.

This example made the planters in other districts look out for capitalists willing to put up a central under an agreement like San Carlos.

This is shortly as follows:

The planters bind themselves to cultivate a certain acreage of their farms yearly with cane and to deliver this on the railway wagons supplied by the millowners.

The millowner undertakes to transport this cane to the mill over tramlines supplied and operated by him, for which a right of way is granted to him over the farms, and to crush the cane, guaranteeing a minimum extraction.

The sugar manufactured from the cane and the resulting molasses are divided between the millowner and planters, according to the agreement made, but usually on a 50 50 basis.
HONOLULU IRON WORKS Co.

MANUFACTURERS
CONTRACTING ENGINEERS
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

FOR

COMPLETE SUGAR FACTORIES & EQUIPMENT

H. I. W. FACTORIES OPERATING IN THE PHILIPPINES:
Calamba Sugar Estate 1,800 Tons          San Carlos Milling Co. 1,000 Tons
North Negros Sugar Co. 800 Tons          San Isidro Central 250 Tons

H. I. W. FACTORIES BUILDING IN THE PHILIPPINES:
Central del Carmen 1,500 Tons          Central Azucarera de Baiz 1,000 Tons
Central Azucarera de la Carlota 1000 Tons

WE GUARANTEE THE SPECIFIED CAPACITY OF OUR SUGAR FACTORIES
THE GUARANTEE CAPACITIES HAVE BEEN EXCEEDED IN ALL OUR FACTORIES IN THE P. I.

TELEPHONE 1629
MANILA OFFICE
CHACO BUILDING

THE OLD WAY

E STABLISHED
1852

THE H. I. W. WAY

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
interior of a small sugar mill

At the same time other modern factories of smaller size were erected on Negros, Luzon and Panay, i.e.:

A factory built on the Roxas estate, and a factory built by the clergy near Calamba, both on Luzon, a factory at Tugbakan on Panay and several factories on Negros, one at Talisay and one at Bago, these being build by Sr. de la Rama without help from Americans or Europeans, one at Hinigaran by Senator Guanco and one at Kabankalan by Lizarraga Hermanos.

All of these have sugar plantations and factories combined.

During the war the high prices of sugar made investors willing to venture in new enterprises, in spite of the high cost of machinery, especially as the end of the war seemed far off in 1916.

Mr. M. J. Osorio ordered a central to be put in the Manapla district North Negros and later the Pampanga Sugar Mills, placed their order for a factory to be erected in Florida Blanca, Pampanga province, Luzon. In 1915 a law was passed authorizing the National Bank of the Philippines to give practically unlimited credit for the erection of sugar mills against mortgages on machinery and farms and the first central, thus financed, partly consisting of old machinery, was ordered for the Isabela district and was soon followed by orders for a string of large new centrals, most of them for Negros, and ranging in capacity from 600 to 1,500 tons of cane per 24 hours, and all designed for doubling. All the planters are now convinced that the only way to prosper is to have a central to crush the cane, especially as the bottom is dropping out of the "muscovado" market in China, the Chinese preferring the centrifugal sugar of about 96 per cent polarization.

As the price of living and labor and firewood has gone up, many planters cannot produce "muscovado" in their little mills at a profit, in spite of the increased price for "muscovado" fixed by the United States Government, and to facilitate the erection of centrals was the only way in which the sugar planters could be saved from bankruptcy.

The following list gives the centrifugal sugar factories at present working or build-
SACKING AND WEIGHING APPARATUS, CALAMBA SUGAR FACTORY

Capacity, 90 tons cane per day. Began operation in 1917. Assembled; 3-roller mill, 26x45 2 multitubular boilers, open train evaporator; coil pan; 1 30-inch centrifugal; 1 filter press.

19. Pampanga Sugar—M. P. Salvadore, Manager. 5-roller mill, 26x30; 3 multitubular boilers; 3 water tube boilers; open train evaporator; calandria pan; 4 crystallizers; 8 30-inch centrifugal.

20. Pampanga Sugar Mills—del Casino. Pampanga. Manager, R. Reotier Frid. Capacity, 1,500 tons cane per day. Building; Honolulu Iron Works Co.; caneworks; crusher. 5-roller mill 26x36 inches; 3 Sterling boilers, 4E effect; 5 calandria pan; 16 crystallizers; 16 10-inch centrifugal; 10 filter presses.


In this list it is evident that all the large centrals are, as could be expected of American manufacture, most being of the Honolulu Iron Works Co. manufacture. These mills are similar in type to the Hawaiian factories, built by the Honolulu Iron Works and which are so successful in operation. Some of the earlier centrals were slightly out of balance, as it proved that Philippine canes were easier to crush than most of the Hawaiian varieties but the Honolulu Iron Works soon adjusted their factories to suit the local conditions and the results in most of the large centrals are now equal to those attained in the Hawaiian factories and the guaranteed capacity has in all instances been exceeded.

The Honolulu Iron Works, in their desire to adjust their machinery to Philippine conditions and requirements, have also designed another type of factory, more suitable for the tropical climate of the Philippines and better able to withstand typhoons or earth tremors. This type, which is an improvement to the general type of factory, as seen in Java, is expected to be built shortly.

English and Scottish machinery is only installed in the smaller mills and it would therefore be unfair to make comparisons between American and foreign installations. The modern sugar factories usually make 96 degrees test sugar for the American refiners. Some of the smaller factories have recently tried to make washed whites or plantation whites, for local consumption. There is no reason why some of the centrals should not be able to make a success of this, applying the single or double sulphutation process as in Java, Natal, and Mauritius. These processes require, however, a very sharp chemical control and are even then often disastrous to part of the equipment, whilst the output of the boiling house is considerably reduced. Whether or not it will be advisable to make plantation whites in a central depends chiefly on the existing equipment and the location of the factory. The same applies to the remelting of "muscovado" in the sugar centrals.

This has been a paying proposition in some factories and a failure in others, and is entirely influenced by the following factors:

1. Buying of "muscovado" and selling of centrifugal sugar.
2. Cost of surplus fuel.
3. Location of factory.
4. Proportion of capacity between crushing plant and boiling house.

FACTORY PERSONNEL

The great difficulty in a quickly expanding industry is always the lack of trained personnel.
From pastel by J. Pineda, Manila

AN UNCROWNED QUEEN
The Philippines are suffering and will suffer for several years from lack of properly trained engineers and chemists to operate the new canehauls. The result is that often "one eye is king in the land of the blind" and salaries high. It is necessary to have first class men in charge of first class installations and it will be necessary to import several experts from other countries to manage and operate the new centrals.

Experience is necessary, combined with scholastic training, to make a successful operator.

The Filipinos are already studying engineering and chemistry in foreign countries, but in a few years they will have acquired the experience necessary to operate large centrals.

There can be no doubt that there is a great future in the Philippines for anybody who has made a special study of, and has worked at, the manufacture of sugar from cane sugar.

LABOR

In normal conditions labor is sufficient, although not abundant in the harvest time.

In harvest time there is the usual shortage, as practically all the cultivation and industrial work is done by laborers.

There is, of course, a lack of trained factory labor, but this is improving gradually.

As more laborers pass through the existing schools, more preliminary training and in the course of years there will be no lack of factory laborers, whilst the field labor can be lightened by the use of mechanical implements.

At present, however, there is no doubt that the sugar industry would greatly benefit by the participation of foreign artisans and laborers, Chinese or Japanese.

At present the pay of day laborers is around 55 centavos per day, for women around 25 centavos.

CANE CULTIVATION

The varieties of cane grown in the Philippines are about 5 in number and of various colors, including yellow, green, pink, red and yellow red.

The Bureau of Agriculture has introduced several varieties far superior to the native ones; these new planters are slow to adopt these as they are more difficult to crush and the lanky canes produce not so good a crystal in the "muscovado" process. On the other hand, the centrals will, however, change this as it is to the advantage of the planters to have a large tonnage per acre and therefore the drawing of sugar crystals is no concern of his.

SOIL PREPARATION

The soil is plowed 2-3 times as soon as the wet season is over, mostly with very primitive single mill board plow drawn by one carabao.

After the plowing, a harrow is used to break the ground well up.

On the large plantations steam plows are used for regenerating plantations whilst recently the centrals do a lot of plowing for their haciendos with small and large tractor plows. It is obvious that all best area is plant ed for the requirements of the central.

PLANTING

Planting is done by hand using the tops of the cane, cut in lengths of 6-8 inches called points.

These points are stuck in the ground under an angle of 45 degrees and usually pushed in the ground with the heel.

The planting is usually started early in December and continues for about 5 months. The points are stuck in the ground under an angle of 45 degrees and usually pushed in the ground with the heel.

If the soil is too hard, a pointed stick is used to drill a hole.

No watering is done, weeds are kept down by ploughing and plows, or by hoe.

The cane is entirely dependent on the rainfall which varies somewhat from year to year.

Harvesting is done entirely by hand.

The cane stalks are stripped of the leaves and cut off, near the ground.

The tops are cut off for planting or cattie feed and the canes go to the factories by carabaosleds, carts or railway. In a few instances the cane is hauled in motor trucks.

Ratooning

The cane is ratoon or not, according to the location and in some cases 3 times.

To increase the rooting the first shoots from the ratoons are sometimes broken down.

Some cultivation is done between the cane rows with plow or hoe.

DISEASES AND PESTS

The canes in the Philippines are practically free from contagious or infectious diseases.

Though diseased canes have appeared could always be traced to negligence in cultivation.

There are very few wild animals and damage from that source is negligible and there are no insects or animal injuring that is important.

Generally speaking, cane growing is not handicapped in the Philippines.

QUALITY OF CANE

The quality of the canes differs largely, according to the locality and the weather conditions.

Generally speaking, however, one may say that the Philippine canes are as good, if not better, than any cane raised in a similar latitude.

The dry season starts from one to two months before the harvesting begins which permits the canes to put further after 12 months. Purities of over 90% are not rare.

The average purity runs about 80 to 85, the sugar content between 12 and 16 per cent.

CRUSHING SEASON

The crushing season varies according to the locality. On Luzon, crushing starts in the latter part of November, on Negros generally not before the first of December.

The season generally lasts from 4-6 months, except in the north of Negros, where it is possible to crush 8-10 months with satisfactory results.

The Bureau of Agriculture has recently issued its Bulletin No. 39 "Cane Production and Sugar Manufacture in the Philippine Islands", containing the report of C. W. Hines, sugar expert of this Bureau.

This Bulletin deals with every detail of the industry and gives the fullest information to everybody interested in the growing of sugar or the making of sugar.

FUTURE

There can be no doubt that the cane sugar industry will develop in the near future, as the giant strides, both through the expansion of the existing or building centrals and through the building of new centrals.

It was shown that without the help of intensive cultivation and with most primitive installations for manufacture, to produce sugar which could compete in price on the world markets, and that the needed conditions of communications and the indebtedness of the planters.

Now, with the assistance of practically unlimited capital and facilities, the planters for increase yields and combat diseases, there is no reason why the Philippines should not continue to take their place among the foremost sugar-producing countries.

A few years ago the sugar industry of the Philippines was more than 30 years behind in development, compared to the Hawaiian Islands and Java, but now it can be their equal if not their superior.

Scientific cultivation, seed cane selection, manuring and irrigation can increase the yields at least two-fold.

The sugar bureau in Iloilo, a branch of the Bureau of Agriculture, has worked for years to instruct the planters to increase their yields, but few have availed themselves of the advice,—lack of money often being the principal reason.

Several planters refused to manure their cane, as they considered that the long canes yielded "muscovado" of a lesser quality.

The erection of the centrals will put the sugar industry on a larger scale and the central will encourage everything leading to increased tonnage per acre.

There is a decided tendency in the areas where the sugar industry is not yet established to increase the yields and improve the qualities of the cane.

Irrigation waters are available in abundance, and although labor is not abundant, this is also the case in Cuba, which is handicapped by lack of irrigation and yet produces more sugar than any other country in the world.

The area of lands capable of producing sugar on Luzon, Mindanao, Panay, Negros, and Cebu, is merely scratched and the total area is in excess of Cuba or Java.

A future sugar production of one million tons per year is not impossible for the Philippines.

Hemp Industry

(Continued from page 83)
**The Philippines in Facts and Figures**

**HISTORICAL**

**PRE-Spanish**

Early Philippine history fades away into the history of Chinese foreign adventure and commerce, trading having been carried on between the two countries for a thousand years prior to the Spanish conquest.

**SPANISH**

Magallanes discovered the Philippines in 1521, about 100 years before the Pilgrim Fathers landed at Plymouth Rock. Spaniards settled Cebu, 1568. Legaspi occupied Manila, 1570. British captured Manila, 1762.

**AMERICAN**


**GEOGRAPHY**

The Philippine Archipelago extends from the Bataan Island to the north to the Tawi-tawi group at the southern end of the Sulu islands, a distance of 1,152 miles. The archipelago is composed of 3,141 islands, of which 400 are inhabited.

**DEPTH OF SEAS**

Interisland: Average, 75 fathoms; maximum, 500 fathoms. High seas: Maximum depth is on southern coast of Mindanao, 5,480 fathoms; about 3 miles in Jolo, 4,069 meters. Coast line: 11,444 miles, Manila Bay, circumference, 100 miles.

**DIFFERENCES IN TIME**

Manila is in advance of—

- London...8 hrs. 03 min.
- New York, N. Y. 7 hrs. 59 min.
- San Francisco 16 hrs. 11 min.
- Washington, D. C. 13 hrs. 56 min.

**AREA OF ARCHIPELAGO**

Total area, land and water...

- Total area...
- Land area...
- Water area...
- Area of islands...

**COMPARATIVE AREAS**

- British Isles...
- New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware...
- Japan...
- Luzon island...

Mindanao is as large as Denmark, Belgium, and Holland combined.

Mindanao is about equal in area to Portugal.

**DISTRIBUTION OF AREA**

- Forest land...
- Commercial forest...
- Cultivated...
- Grass land...
- Unexplored...

Forest lands contain some 747 native tree species; 50 to the acre in some parts. Mindanao has 423 varieties. Over 200 varieties come to the Manila market. One-half of the forest land is virgin.

**CULTIVATED LAND**

- Rice...
- Hemp...
- Coconuts...
- Corn...
- Tobacco...
- Sugarcane...
- Maguey...
- Cano...
- Celery...

**COMPARATIVE CULTIVATION**

- Japan and the Philippines: Japan with 14,000,000 acres of arable land produces crops to the value of $700,000,000. Philippines with 7,000,000 acres produces only $200,000,000.

**POPULATION**

Total from latest (1917-18) Philippine Health Service reports, 9,500,000.

- Filipinos...
- Chinese...
- Americans...
- Foreign Christians...
- Non-Christians and Parans...
- Japanese...

**PROGRESS OF POPULATION IN PHILIPPINES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Total Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1765</td>
<td>837,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1805</td>
<td>1,741,234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1826</td>
<td>2,592,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1840</td>
<td>3,066,931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1854</td>
<td>3,734,634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>5,984,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>8,831,394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917-18</td>
<td>9,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLIMATE**

Average temperature for 30 years: 80°F.

Dry temperate months: November, December, January, and February.

Intermediate months: March, July, August, September, October.

Hot months: May and June.

**RAINFALL**

Maximum days of rain in July, August, September.

Minimum days of rain in February and March.

Dry season: November to May, inclusive.

Wet season: June to October, inclusive.

**TYPOHONS**

- Frequent in July, August, September, and October.

**MOUNTAINS**

- Feet
  - Apo...
  - Pulog...
  - Mayon...
  - Balcon...
  - Malindang...
  - Canlaon...
  - Sto. Tomas...
  - Data...
  - Banajao...
  - Pagadan...
  - Isarog...
  - Malibog...
  - Cristobal...
  - Bulusan...
  - Maquiling...
  - Ayes...
  - Talain...
  - Taal...

There are 50 volcanos in the archipelago, of which 20 are active and 30 are extinct.

The principal active volcanos are Taal, Canlaon, and Apo.

- The principal extinct volcanos are Talain, Maquiling, Cristobal, Banajao, and Isarog.

**RIVERS**

- Miles
  - Grande de Pampanga...
  - Pulangan, Mindanao...

Other rivers of importance are the Agno, Grande de Pampanga, Agusan, and Pasig.

Mindoro has 60 rivers and Samar 26, none of them of commercial value.

**REAL ESTATE VALUES**

- Per 1,000 (1917-18)
  - Manila...
  - New York...
  - San Francisco...
  - Chicago...
  - Glasgow...
  - Belfast...

**MORTALITY (AMERICANS AND EUROPEANS)**

- Per 1,000 (1917-18)
  - Manila...
  - New York...
  - San Francisco...
  - Chicago...
  - Glasgow...
  - Belfast...

(Continued on page 80)

**Climate**

No feature of life in the Philippines has been more malignated than the long-suffering heat, the October climate of the Orient has been treated to a ten-course menu of stock stories of the unbearable heat, the destructive typhoons, the fearful earthquakes, and the torrid climate that causes death and disease that follows in the wake of the pestilential climate. Imaginative evils have helped to spread this by inventing lurid stories of departed exiles who woke up in the fires of the nether world and shouted for some one to shut the door and let it warm up a little.

Climate, so far as the most of us are concerned with it, is composed of four elements. Temperature, humidity, purity of the air, and rain. Manila it is always comfortable, a country habitable or otherwise, All the different varieties of climate on the globe can be found in the Philippines, but nothing is as proper the ingredients of temperature, moisture, and air can be got together. This may be herey to those who live by exploiting the inflamed virtues of their home, to make the land under which they may have for sale—but it will stand the test of scientific description.

The climate of the Philippines, broadly speaking, is the most healthful and comfortable of any portion of the Tropics inhabited by man. Compared in detail with the climate of New York, or Chicago, or St. Louis it has many points to the good, and really very few on the wrong side of the scale.

There is a considerable range of extremes of temperature. Except at the highest altitudes, frost is unknown; and in the hottest places sunstroke is also unheard of. The limit of the upward tendency of the thermometer is 100 degrees Fahrenheit. The total annual variation is not more than 40 degrees. It is simply summer all the year, and nine months of it is very pleasant summer. December, January, half of November, and February furnish the most delightful climatic conditions in the world. It is neither hot nor cold, but “just right” all the time. The very air breathes the luxury of nonresistance to nature, and if ever life is worth living anywhere, it is here. Towards the 1st of March it begins to warm up. The thermometer daily climbs a little higher, and there may be a week when the noon time is suggestive of those hot spring days in the States, when the unaccustomed heat is hard to bear. Sunset finds pleasant evenings and nights cool enough to sleep well.

About June the rains begin, and with them come relief from heat, for when it is raining in Manila it is cool and comfortable. The "wet season" is the most comfortable time of the year, and if one does not have to do too much provincial traveling he has nothing to dread from the rain. Alternate showers, clouds, and clearings fill the months till November, when the rain gradually gives away and the delightful "dry season" comes again.

Such is the year in Manila. This routine, however, varies somewhat in different parts of the islands and with different years, but the average will not differ much from this outline.

In a climate with as high average humidity as that which prevails in the Islands, the question of comfort is simply a matter of finding and keeping in a breeze. Even a gentle zephyr means perfect comfort, while stiffness of air means torturing torture to the temperature unaccustomed.

The great advantage of the Philippines. There
Some Industrial Possibilities of the Philippine Islands

By Dr. Alvin J. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Science

Being a Memorandum prepared for the information of the Secretary of the Interior.

The Philippine Bureau of Science, Manila, P. I., has available for those interested detailed information respecting these possibilities. Inquiries may be addressed to the Director, Bureau of Science, Manila.—The Editor.

A few days ago you requested a memorandum with regard to industrial, economic, or sanitary information in the Bureau of Science which has to do with the development of the Philippine Islands which is insufficiently used and which should be carried further to make it of the greatest benefit. I desire to emphasize the fact that there is extensive information in the Bureau of Science which effect a large annual saving to the inhabitants of these Islands if it were utilized. Some of this has been published and is known to many of the employees. It is so taken Drying could has sulphur. The keep raw used is possible paper-pulp sulphur hand kilograms these Philippine a calculation car permit opened wooden treatment ly States much continue to nation.

All desirable the Bureau of Science has been able to collect and work out along lines all tending to improve sanitary conditions, to develop the valuable resources of the Philippine Islands, and to develop both new and old industries—work which should be carried on at all times—has been accomplished after the regular routine work of the Government, consisting of hundreds of thousands of different examinations, analyses and jobs of every variety, and coming from every branch of the Government, has been attended to. Some of the subjects along the line in which you have expressed an interest are as follows:

Paper pulp.—In the paper-pulp industry there has been an advance in the cost of all raw materials and there seems to be no immediate prospect of a change in the situation. The prices in the United States alone are demanding, and will continue to demand, a supply of paper pulp much in excess of the consumption previous to 1916. The demand will tax the capacity of the mills there to the utmost.

2. Drying coconut by sulphur treatment.—This method of drying coconuts is exceedingly simple and economic. It consists in opening the opened nuts on trays and subjecting them in a closed space to the fumes of burning sulphur for from twelve to twenty-four hours. After this treatment the nuts are put under a shed to dry, the completion of which requires four or more days according to atmospheric conditions. The only apparatus required is a wooden box of proper size, a few trays, and a 4-wheel car mounted on a wooden track. The box is made sufficiently tight only to permit the escape of enough fumes to make the box big enough to accommodate about 1,500 nuts on 16 or more trays when placed on the car and separated enough to permit free circulation of the fumes. One end of the box is a door hinged at the top. The car has the simplest framework mounted on two pairs of cast iron wheels 25 centime-

ters in diameter. The track should be about twice as long as the box, so that the car may be pushed in and out of the box and the loading and unloading be done outside. About 4 kilograms of sulphur are sufficient for one thousand nuts, and when these nuts are put on trays, they occupy about 2.5 square meters of floor space.

There is no doubt an available supply of sulphur. I have estimated that the annual production of coconuts in the Philippine Islands does not exceed 431,387 thousand nuts. If all the nuts grown in the Philippine Islands were cured by the use of our sulphuring process, not more than 2,000 tons of sulphur would be required annually. In 1915 the United States Geological Survey reports that during the calendar years 1911-14 Japan exported to the United States 16,185, 24,505, 12,817, and 12,317 tons of sulphur, respectively. From this it will be seen that Japan annually imports into the United States alone ten times as much sulphur as would be required for sulphuring all the coconuts of the Philippine Islands. Sulphur is also available in the Philippine Islands as shown in the Bureau of Science Mineral Resources for 1911. A demand would develop the Philippine sulphur resources, but even though no sulphur were available locally, it could be imported from other countries cheaper than one into the United States. The average price of sulphur should not exceed 50 pesos per ton under normal conditions.

In the taphanen method of drying copra it frequently happens that the coconut meat begins to mold before the drying is begun, and before the drying has proceeded far enough in the growth of mold, considerable deterioration has taken place. In the sulphuring process the nuts can be subjected to sulphur fumes before mold has started to grow. Moreover, fume fumes (sulphur dioxide, sulphuric acid anhydride) is to kill all mold spores and to soften the coconut meat in such a way that the moisture comes out readily.

With proper organization and routing of the work, the labor cost when the sulphur method is used will not exceed that in the taphanen. Compared with the taphanen method the sulphur process offers the following advantages:

(1) The copra is preserved and bleached by the sulphur fumes and yields exceptionally white copra.

(2) There is no loss of oil during the process of sulphuring and drying.

(3) An exceedingly uniform product is obtained.

(4) A greater weight of copra is obtained from a given number of nuts.

(5) The keeping quality of the copra is improved.

(6) The process is exceptionally clean.

(7) The oil expressed from the copra is practically colorless, is free from rancidity, is pronounced equal to, or better than, the best foreign oil sampled. For two or three cents a pound more than ordinary oil (at two cents a pound there is a difference of about 3.75 pesos a per

The disadvantages of the sulphur method are:

(1) A small outlay for sulphur.

(2) A longer time is required for drying.

The expense of sulphur is negligible and is probably more than counterbalanced by the increased weight of the product owing to the fact that there is no deterioration of the oil by organisms, not to mention the other advantages. The length of time required is more than counterbalanced by the superior product which will command a much better price when produced in sufficient quantities so that it may be manufactured into edible oils.

3. Papaya gum.—A study of the properties of papaya gum made from latex of Carica papaya has resulted in improving methods for preparing this important commercial product. The results already obtained show considerable promise that the use of the gum of the Philippines which is equal, if not superior, both regarding color and activity, to any now on the world's market. The constant growing demand for a substitute for pepsin and the well-known fact that satisfactory gum is difficult to obtain from the market for a high-grade Philippine product.

When I was in the United States in 1915, I discussed papaya gum especially with Dr. J. M. Francis, of the Parke Davis Co., Detroit, Michigan, to determine if it is possible to get any unadulterated papaya gum in the United States. One very active sample which they received contained 48 per cent starch and 3 per cent papain, and 2 per cent papain. Doctor Francis says that the consumption of papaya gum in the United States alone amounts to several hundred tons annually and will increase, if a reliable product can be obtained. American firms have been discouraged in this industry by the adulterated products. The American Digestive Ferments Co., New York City, is another firm dealing in papain.

In 1915 I wrote to the United States Bureau of Chemistry asking them to endeavor to purchase a pure and unadulterated papain, and, when this is done, there will be no demoralization of the market.

4. Tanning materials.—The value of tanning materials imported into the United States has increased from 1,600,000 dollars in 1900 to 6,500,000 dollars in 1911, and tanners are becoming each year more dependent upon imported material. Bark from the better species of Philippine mangrove trees contains 30 per cent of tannin, and a net profit of from 30 to 60 pesos per ton can probably be made on tanning material derived from the mangrove swamps in the Philippine Islands. The commercial development of the Philippine mangrove swamp areas, estimated at 207,000 hectares or 2 per cent of the Philippine public forests, is possible. The exploitation of these mangrove swamps involves an economical disposal of the wood. This can be done if the tanning industry is associated with a firewood, piling, and distillation industry. The Bureau of Science has been put in order, the results of the destructive distillation of Philippine woods, which show a comparatively easy method of disposal of wood at a profit, and one which produces products such as acetic acid, methyl alcohol, tar, and excellent foundry charcoal, provided a suitable market for the products is established.
The installation of a distillation plant would provide a decided advantage and stimulus to the tan-bark industry, for it could utilize all the wood in a certain area, and consequently the value and restrictiveness of tan bark could be stripped. All the species of mangrove of any importance in the eastern tropics are found in the Philippine Islands and are necessary in order to provide a profitable cutch industry is very great.

The extended use of mangrove bark and more particularly mangrove leaves in combination with recent development, the use of both of these should be greatly extended in the Philippine Islands. Camphor bark used in the Philippines is of sufficient expense, whereas mangrove bark is plentiful, cheap, and high in tannin content. The latter produces a dark reddish-brown dye widely used to dye stuff in favor by Filipino tanners. The Bureau of Science has demonstrated that good, light-colored leathers can be produced by combing mangrove and camphor, and a considerable saving in the cost of tanning can thus be effected. Recent investigations by the Bureau of Science have determined that the tanning materials have shown that at least two barks, Bungot pine and palomara, can be used for the leather industry in the conservation of the supply of camphor bark. Palomara is more abundant and more readily secured on a commercial scale than camphor bark.

5. LEATHER—The scope and possibilities of the tanning industry in the Philippine Islands may be inferred from the fact that about 4,000,000 pounds of leather used annually. More than half of this demand is met by importation. Large number of hides is now lost to waste in the Philippines each year owing to the scarcity of tanneries which might utilize them. The tanneries which do exist employ primitive methods which are without modern machinery, those introduced centuries ago by the Chinese—and the leather produced is of an inferior quality. The Bureau of Science has devised methods for preventing putrefaction of hides during the tanning process and has demonstrated that improvements can be put into practice which has been conservation to tanners and thus enable them to judge the merits of various processes for themselves and to make improvements in their own establishments. For the present, ample improvement may be made without greatly changing their equipment or without increased outlay. The work of the Bureau of Science in this line should have a very beneficial effect on the Philippine tanning industry.

6. STARCH.—Under normal conditions artificial dyes have largely supplanted natural materials. In some districts there occur natural dyes of sufficient brilliancy, permanence, and quality, to be very valuable. They are employed in the dying of native fibers for the manufacture of hats, mats, baskets, cloth, etc. A number of these dyes have been patented and the result has been published.

Intense cultivation of plants containing valuable starch can be carried on in a lesser area, success other than for local use. The two most important dye plants found in the Philippines are the well-known indigo and sapun or ibisucu. It is possible that the extensive natural indigo might be profitable at the present time, but under normal conditions it is hard to compete with the cheaper coal-tar product. The sapan, which grows in great abundance, on Guimaras Island and parts of Panay, is a widely scattered tree in the Philippine Islands. Its products yield a red dye, and considerable quantities are annually exported to southern China. The Bureau of Science has shown that the wood is ready to be planted, and masts are found in Brazilian wood. By extraction with water this wood yields about 2 per cent of coloring matter and would be worth double this amount as 96° sugar. The Bureau of Science has shown that from 10 to 35 per cent of the sucrose of the cane is lost in many mills in Negros and Panay. The Bureau of Science has determined that the most important islands of the Archipelago in point of sugar production. These two islands produce about 199,000 tons of cane sugar annually, 90 per cent of which is muscavado or molasses sugar. As muscavado sugar, this represents an average value of $15,000,000 pesos and would be worth double this amount as 96° sugar. The Bureau of Science has shown that the value of sugar for this reason has been reduced by about one-third. Results have been published showing the financial loss due to harvesting unripe cane and to the importation of five milled sugar. As even in antiques mills a minor loss can be converted into a material gain. Information on La fabricacion del azucar de caña, the melting and reblooming of muscovado sugar, and the manufacture of 96° sugar by means of open kettles and vacuum pans has been published. As a result of the work of the Bureau of Science, much raw sugar is now polarized before exportation and sold upon its sugar content where heretofore the valuation was only upon weight as receipt. There are over five hundred sugar haciendas in Negros. It is my desire to increase the extraction and introduce more careful methods of handling the juice in these haciendas which should increase the production and improve the quality of sugar even if these haciendas can be prevented from using imported cane. During the past season the Bureau of Science has had a traveling laboratory in Negros by means of which the cane has been analyzed and the problem of its manufacture has been concentrated to the product. There is no marked difference in purity or value in the quality of sugar produced by these haciendas which is produced in the first place of good quality and the sugar from good to poor, depending upon the manner in which it was manufactured. In principle I am opposed to the introduction of expensive machinery in the Philippine Islands if the apparatus already in use can be made serviceable, if it can be made very different from the muscavado sugar. The installation of modern sugar machinery for the manufacture of centrifugal sugar is practically necessary. Certain conditions of the type of installation leaves the planter to attend to his fields and to problems of fertilization and irrigation. We have encouraged the use of alternative methods in which the young plants are planted cheaply as greatly increased. Guano is a cheap and efficient fertilizer for cane fields. Planters who have been encouraged to fertilize and irrigate their haciendas report crop increases of from 60 to 100 per cent. The Bureau of Science has been of considerable assistance to the planter in this work, and in no assistance district where cane is planted, and these were of assistance in two districts where central government aid has been attempted. Reports have been made, including information which will be of advantage to those who contemplate the erection of central mills, such as the following: location, description of the land, topography; rainfall; water supply.
these is the cassava, which grows in various parts of the Islands and produces large quantities of starch. Twenty-seven per cent of the weight of the material can be extracted by simple processes, and a special treatment to rid it of a glucoside which gives free hydrocyanic acid. This can be removed by boiling. The glucoside can be rendered harmless by heating. No data are available on the yields of cassava in the Islands, but in Mississippi and Florida on good ground, 10 tons of root are obtained per acre. Plants about a year old, selected at random from the district in the neighborhood of Zamboanga, Mindanao, would produce roots of 3 kilograms each, which, planting 1 meter each way, would give a yield of 50 tons per acre. If 10 tons per acre can be obtained in the southern states of America, with a possible growing season of eight to nine months, it would seem to be perfectly fair to figure as much for the Philippine soils, with a growing season of twelve months. One acre of ground in the United States will produce 40 bushels of corn containing 680 kilograms of starch. In mind of these figures the Philippines will produce at least 10 tons of roots containing 2,250 kilograms of extractive matter. One ton of corn alcohol, would yield about 1,500 liters of 95 per cent alcohol. One concern in the Philippines is expecting to enter the cassava business.

Arrowroot contains from 18 to 22 per cent of starch. The machinery for making starch from tubers such as arrowroot or cassava is simple, consisting of scraping and rasping machines, a series of sieves, settling tanks, and drying plants in case a centrifugal dryer is not used.

11. Medicinal plants.—A very large number of plants are used by Filipinos in the treatment of diseases, such as cogon, macabuhay, puring, and the fish and arrow poisons have been studied. A few of these are recognized as sources of various medicines in the standard pharmacopoeia. The active constituents of many medicinal plants growing in the Archipelago have not been identified. The Bureau of Science is undertaking a survey of Philippine medicinal and poisonous plants. The advantages to be derived by the application of local medicinal plants in place of those imported from abroad which are more or less in a state of decay is readily recognized. It is important not to overlook the medicinal virtues of local species actually used by Filipinos in the practice of medicine, but also to investigate medicinal species not yet discovered and that are closely allied to those yielding drugs used in other countries. It is also quite probable that during the course of these pharmacological and chemical investigations certain medicinal plants of specific action whose therapeutic values are comparatively unknown will be discovered. There are a few commercial species of medicinal plants now known. The St. Ignatius bean (Strychnos ignatii Berg.) yields strychnine and brucine. The root of this plant found in the Philippines is commercially important for export at the present time. The castor oil plant, cotton oil plant, kamaia, and other native plants dropping little or not at all utilized, although all grow very luxuriantly and are very abundant. On account of the latter, work has been received recently especially concerning the cultivation of the castor plant. Tangan-tangan, the source of castor oil, occurs as a fine rosette on ferns in the Philippines, yet its cultivation on a commercial scale has never been attempted. There is no reason why this plant should not be grown commercially on a commercial scale and that we discontinue to import our supply of castor oil. The same may be said of tuba or macaiza which yields croton oil, and other drug-yielding plants. The work of our medicinal plant survey is to discover the potential value of the plants of the Islands and encourage the development of the industry and the cultivation of certain standard plants.

12. Vegetable oils.—The vegetable oils of the Philippine Islands, other than coconut, are seldom discussed, though they are very important. Rubber is produced in Mindanao, kapok, cashew, castor bean, cotton seed, physic nut, and pili. The production of lumbug oil and of pili nut oil is increasing and are of commercial importance. As yet not much is known of the commercial value of the vegetable oils of the Islands, and there would be little doubt to prove to be of considerable commercial value.

13. Rubber.—Rubber is produced in the Philippines at the present time only from introduced cultivated rubber trees of tropical American origin, but also from native species such as the rattan plant, very important. We have received specimens of first-class rubber from the northern part of Mountain Province produced from an unknown species of vines which a representative of Behn, Meyer & Co., who says it could be graded as No. 1, plans to transplant to New York, with the highest quotations, is worth $1.58 per pound. The representative in question was quite enthusiastic over the prospect. This product would prove a valuable and rubber production in the Mountain Province could be developed successfully if the plantococers in sufficient abundance. The rubber industry could be developed extensively in parts of Mindanao outside of the typhoon region.

14. Rattans.—Many species of rattan grow wild and are very plentiful. The Malay trade-centers in Singapore, where most of the Sumatran and Bornean supplies are received, are well organized. The Philippines, organized by a very unorganized condition. I believe it to be true that the Filipinos actually buy back their own bejucos from Hongkong after it had been shipped there by way of Singapore. This industry needs thorough study.

15. Guano.—Guano occurs in limestone caves, and is produced a large amount made in the past by the Bureau of Science show the guano from many localities to be valuable for fertilizing purposes. The Bureau has made experiments on sugar planters to use this guano. It is beginning to be used to some extent among the sugar planters, who mix their filter-press refuse and wash cake with the guano, and raise the yield of about two tons per hectare. The guano can be delivered to any hacienda for about 1,000 pesos per ton, and it has given admirable results. One planter in the Silay district increased his crop nearly 100 per cent by the use of guano.

16. Iron and iron ore.—Valuable deposits of high-grade hematite and limonite are found in several places in the Philippine Islands. The principal deposits are near the towns of Sibuyan in the Aklan and Bukalan Province; Mambualo, Camarines; and in northeastern Surigao between Gigaquit and Cantilan. These deposits are undeveloped, but they have been carefully examined by the geologists of the Bureau of Science, who report the measurement of over 500,000,- 000 tons of high-grade iron ore produced annually from the Bukalan ores by native smelters amounts to over 100 tons.

The Camarines area of the highest grade available and is ideally situated for water transportation of the ore. The Surigao deposit is one of the largest undeveloped iron deposits in the world, making over ninety-seven million eight hundred thousand metric tons of ore have been drilled and measured in this deposit. The extent of the deposit has been determined, but not the richest portions have been measured. There are many nations who would be very glad to acquire the property rights of these deposits, but they are considered to be in the Philippine Islands only by Executive Order No. 63 of 1906. The amount of the ore is 2,000,000,000 tons. The production of iron is mined at the present rate of taxation, the Government will receive from the production of the ore $10,000,000 per annum, which will amount to more than 500,000,000 pesos. These deposits are worked they will develop an immense industry in the Philippines, and are the largest known in the Philippine Islands. Large amounts of high-grade ore have been shipped out, and 500,000 tons of 2.5 per cent ore are available and might be profitably worked. Copper deposits are found in many other provinces, but little is known about them.

17. Other metallic mineral resources.

The production of gold is steadily increasing. In 1915 the output was worth over 2,600,000 pesos, and it will be increased by nearly 100 per cent. The copper deposits of Mancayan, Mountain Province, have been worked for 4 years, and are the largest known in the Philippine Islands. Large amounts of high-grade ore have been shipped out, and 500,000 tons of 2.5 per cent ore are available and might be profitably worked. Copper deposits are found in many other provinces, but little is known about them.

18. Coal.—Almost every island in the Philippine Archipelago and a majority of the provinces are known to contain coal. The data which the Bureau of Science has accumulated concerning the quantity and quality of coal fields enables it to make intelligent recommendations to the different grades. In quality the coal ranges from black lignite to semianthracite. Conservative estimates show that there is "in sight" over five million tons of subbituminous coal and 1,000,000 tons of subbituminous coal, while the probable tonnage is: black lignite, 26,500,000, subbituminous, 31,500,000; bituminous or semianthracite, 3,500,000. The possible tonnages are great. The largest annual (1909) production to date is 30,356 metric tons of which half is chiefly to lack of development, the production has declined since 1909. There are several reasons which make the establishment of a coal industry in the Philippines more difficult. Two of the greatest of these are: first, the coal is not of superior quality and is liable to spontaneous combustion both in the coal and also in the coal mine; second, the seams of the best coal are sometimes faulted, and there is discontinuity of the seams. Before the work of extensively mining the proper grades of Philippine coals, which are high in moisture and volatile combustible matter is undertaken again, it is desirable to carry on further work to ascertain beforehand the type of stationary and marine boiler furnaces最好 suited to such coals. With the present, high price of coal, any substitution might be made. I have never been reduced, competition becomes keen, and I would recommend against the development of seams except those of the bituminous grade which can better stand against competition. By developing the better grade coals, there would be a wider immediate use of coal. The work of developing the coals would result in the consumption if normal prices were restored. It is probable that Philippine coals were all laid down at approximately the same time and the pressure which improved the quality of the coal by the removal of moisture and volatile combustible matter. The lower grade coals there would be difficulties encountered on account of faults, but the product would be more marketable and the discount would be reduced but that the coal seams may be followed.
MANILA DAILY BULLETIN

The 67-horsepower Otto suction producer-gas plant installed as an additional power unit in the power house of the Bureau of Science has been eminently satisfactory. The plant was operated exclusively and regularly on diesel oil during the past month, condensing this fuel very successfully to furnish electric power. It will do the same with any other Philippine coal. The cost of producing electric power was $0.033 per kilowatt hour, according to the records of the power plant, availability of fuel, facilities of transportation, etc. With Philippine coal we were able to produce electric power by this 67-horsepower plant at $0.033 per kilowatt hour. This is cheaper than the Diesel crude oil engine and, beside, has the added advantage of being more efficiently used for the production of electricity. In the Philippines it is possible to mine coal cheaply, and from figures on file in this institution, it would seem that Philippine coal of good quality could be put on the market in Manila at a very much reduced price to the consumer.

Production of lime is known to occur in Tayabas, Cebu, Iloilo, Capiz, and Leyte Provinces. Bondoc Peninsula, Tayabas Province has been studied in detail by a commission of the Bureau of Science and is considered worthy of exploration by drilling. Samples analyzed showed that the oil has a paraffin base and is practically free from sulphur. Bondoc Peninsula, Leyte is promising, and is cooperative in warranting the Government spending funds for drilling in the most favorable localities on the island, the selection of which is to be determined by the Bureau of Science.

I have on file an estimate for drilling, an outlined plan for developing the oil fields of the southern part of Bondoc Peninsula, and several other documents, which bring the status of the Bondoc Peninsula petroleum resources to date. In 1914 drilling for oil was made at Paseo Limon for drilling wells in new districts for exploration purposes, which carried with it the sum of 200,000 pesos or so much thereof as may be necessary for the drilling by the Bureau of Public Works and the necessary work of the Bureau of Science connected with the exploration of petroleum-bearing strata.

With the increasing number of oil-consuming engines and the increase in transportation charges, it is now even more reason for or disproving the existence of oil-bearing strata in the Philippine Islands.

Lime.—The status of lime manufacture in the Islands has been far from satisfactory, although pure coralline and crystalline limestone suitable for the manufacture of lime occur throughout the Archipelago. The kilns which have been used are frequently simple holes in the ground. Lime is often made from sea shells which are poorly cleaned and consequently yield an impure product. The kilns are usually very wasteful in fuel and labor and make the cost of production of an inferior lime which would be for local use only. The output is entirely unsuited for use in the sugar industry and for other chemical purposes. The low quality of the present products. The lime produced in the experimental kiln of the Bureau of Science is far superior to that heretofore obtained in commercial practice and is in every respect a first-class article. There is no reason for the importation of lime into the Philippine Islands, and the increased production of lime by the Bureau of Science has augmented the demand, that there is no doubt that it would soon equal the output of large kilns. The lime produced is built up on the crudest manner and seldom contains more than 25 per cent of available lime. In spite of this it sells for about 35 pesos per ton. All of the lime which the experimental kiln of the Bureau of Science has produced has had a market value of 50 pesos per ton. If good lime were available at a moderate price, there is no doubt of a demand. Probably at the outset the industry would thrive best if conducted in connection with a sugar central. The Bureau of Science has a considerable number of demonstrators for the introduction of new methods and of desirable modifications of the existing methods of the Islands. A typical example of this need is found in the lime industry.

Hydrated lime.—Formerly in most cases hydrated lime was carried from the kiln as quick lime or calcium oxide. However, within the last few years slaked or hydrated lime has been placed on the market for several thousand dollars per annum by grinding quick lime, mixing it with the proper amount of water, and then rejecting the efflorescent hydrates for the manufacture of hydrated lime in general use. These may be divided into two classes: the continuous hydrators and the batch hydrators. The first class is the more efficient, but requires a considerable investment of capital. It is a question which would be best adapted to the Philippines.

Both hydrated and quick lime have certain advantages. The former is immediately available for use in any application of a container, and is not affected by moisture in the atmosphere. The latter is cheaper, requires lower transportation charges because it is more efficient for use, and is not so sensitive to the carbon dioxide in the air. Quick lime is used in the sugar industry, for mixing with the carbon dioxide is absolutely useless for treating sugar juices. Considerable hydrated lime is at present made and sold in the Philippine Islands and should find extensive use for road building and water-proofing.

In connection with our experimental work with lime, the Bureau of Science has been asked to investigate the manufacture of hydrated lime. Data on the method of hydration best suited to the local conditions, and on the relative suitability of the two kinds of lime under tropical conditions, should be of economic importance.

Lime products.—In connection with a lime kiln experiment with the Bureau of Science and of a bleaching powder plant shows considerable promise.

Considerable lime is favorable in the Philippines for the commercial manufactures of brick, building blocks, tiles, slabs, marbles, and ornamental stones from sand and lime. The quality of the Philippine bricks of the best quality is estimated not to exceed 13 pesos per 1,000, which, in comparison with the price of other building materials, offers considerable margin for profit. In Germany alone over three hundred sand-lime brick factories are in constant operation. For building a sand-lime brick is more satisfactory than concrete.

In connection with a lime kiln and a sand-lime plants a chlorination plant could produce quick lime. Such fish as anchovy, sardine, and herring abound in the Philippines and are sold daily. The Bureau of Science has insufficient personnel to devote much time to the improvement of fish culture and to the determination of the possibilities of artificial propagation of food fishes, although its vast importance is realized. Only a slight improvement in the value of 6,000,000 pesos means no small thing. Black bass and mosquito fish should be more widely distributed by the Government. Individuals will not do this work for their own gain. Such fishes as anchovy, sardine, and herring abound and constitute a potential source of wealth. A great deal of study is necessary to determine the distribution of means of taking and protecting them. The manufacture of dried and smoked fish products is of the highest importance to the Philippines and there is urgent need of improving this industry. Salt is at hand in the Philippines for this purpose. There is much-needed demand for fish product, such as fish culture and preservation of both fresh water and marine commercial products.

Windoro shells.—About 5,000,000 windoro shells are used annually in building operations in the city of Manila, a large proportion of which come from the beds in Manila Bay. The demand for these shells in

(Continued on page 97)
Once each year the Philippines becomes the playground of the Far East.

In 1908 the first Philippine Carnival was held in Manila, and every year since then, with the exception of the present, when war conditions appeared last summer such as to justify its postponement, a successor more elaborate and more attractive has been staged in Manila on historic Wallace Field, during the closing days of January or the beginning of February, when the climate of the islands is at its best. The 1920, or Victory Carnival, will be the greatest event of its sort ever held anywhere in the Orient.

The carnival city yearly raises itself almost overnight on the huge level field lying below the old Spanish walls, which form unique background for the ultra-modern pageantry of the Fiesta. In addition to the varied sideshows and concessions representing every country of the east, there are attractions from the United States and Europe. No expense is spared in giving to the carnival a beautiful setting and of late years the illumination effects have been as gorgeous, though on a smaller scale, as those wrought at great international expositions.

There are commercial and government exhibits in connection with the carnival, and on no other occasion is it possible to gain at once such a comprehensive idea of the production and development of resources of the archipelago as that which is offered the visitor at the carnival city.

In the evenings the carnival becomes the center of Philippine and Oriental social activity. A huge open-air auditorium serves for the elaborate nightly balls, and on its mammoth floor thousands of couples swing together to the strains of music furnished by the famous Constabulary and other military bands. Probably at no other place in the world will one see an equally impressive cosmopolitan spectacle.

The Manila visitor who can plan his trip to arrive at the Pearl of the Orient for carnival time may well deem himself fortunate.
The Philippine Embroidery Industry

By Louise P. Brown

For many years the women of the Philippines have known how to embroider. It was originally taught in the convents by the sisters who came from Spain, Belgium, and France in the early days, and the native women, with their patience and dextrous fingers, became experts in their workmanship.

They embroidered intricate designs using a great variety of stitches, and also various patterns in the open-work known as "calado."

In the early years, there was a trade established by some of the native men, in embroidery, selling their products only in the Philippine Islands. They would purchase cloth, draw a design by pencil and give it out to the women to embroider, afterwards peddling the product around the streets of Manila, selling it for the best price they could get. They dealt mostly in embroidered blouses and dresses, the workmanship on which was excellent although often the designs would be crude. If the design was good, it would be the material that was wrong.

However, there was quite an amount of work completed and sold and a great many women in provinces close to Manila made it their daily work and trained their children up into it. It was the combining of these three essentials, correct materials, dainty and attractive designs and good workmanship, that started the embroidery industry as it stands to-day.

Considerable quantities of these blouses and dresses had been purchased from the peddlers and shipped to the United States, but at that time embroidered blouses were not the style. There were heavy losses as a result, and it prejudiced the buyers in the States against Philippine embroideries to such an extent that it was difficult even to show the samples of the newly organized industry of embroidered hand-made lingerie.

Lingerie being a mere staple article, not so apt to be affected by the change of styles, was the opening wedge that brought the attention of the buyers in the United States to the industry of the Islands. The French, who had always made the fine hand-made lingerie, had the reputation, the undisputed style and the entire market. There was a big constant demand for lingerie and a big future for the Philippine industry, if the Philippines could produce articles equal to the French. Correct materials were selected, correct shapes and styles made to fit the American women, and designs adapted that would please them. This was the type of merchandise that was first put on the American market. It was greatly admired and highly commented on but there was a great doubt that it could actually be produced and delivered, if it was ordered.

The beginning of the industry was a real struggle. Not only was the market made and carefully developed in the United States, but in the Philippine Islands it was necessary to teach and train the natives to do the style of embroidery used on lingerie; to teach them to work in a systematic way and develop organizations that would make it possible to manufacture lingerie in quantities.

The majority of the work is done in the homes of the workers the same as in Europe. The work is prepared in a factory and then sent out to the country, embroidered and returned to the factory, to be cut and made up. There are thousands of women in the Philippines scattered all over the islands who are embroidering. In some parts they are more proficient in some styles of work, while other localities do certain stitches better according to what has been customary among their ancestors.

As soon as the stores in the States realized that their orders on Philippine hand-made lingerie were delivered properly and the American women who bought it found that it was both correct in cut and suited to their taste, the industry started to grow, with the result that the factories have been kept busy keeping up with the increased demands.

The French have never used as fine a grade of material in their cheaper grade of lingerie as the manufacturers in the Philippines—also the workmanship is of a different style. The stitches on the Philippine product are fine, the embroidery cotton finer than usually seen in the French merchandise and the Filipinas use a great deal of the open work, known as "calado" in their patterns, giving a very dainty lacey appearance. This "calado" previously was only seen in the most expensive French models.

After the industry was started, the main attention was given to producing hand-made lingerie in quantities, and various factory methods were adapted to facilitate this. This eventually gave the American market a hand-made garment at a very much less price than it had ever had before. It was only the wealthy class that could afford to wear the hand-made lingerie ten years ago, but this new Philippine lingerie was within the reach of many others of small means. This created an immense new buying public.

Figures from the Bureau of Customs show the growth in the export of embroidered hand-made lingerie from a small beginning in 1912 to a value of almost 4½ millions in 1918.

The war and the difficulty of getting the French hand-made lingerie, has hastened the recognition of the Philippine article, and the industry is permanently established. Embroidery can be counted as a permanent export of the Philippines.

The manufacturers are producing all articles of ladies and children's underwear and all qualities from the most inexpensive to the very elaborate with such wonderful workmanship as only the old convents knew and taught. They are also manufacturing infants' dresses out of the finest materials, children's frocks, handsomely embroidered net robes, elaborate tea cloths, luncheon sets and linens, in the Venetian cut work, Mosaic, and darned—in filet,—having adopted this style of embroidery from European patterns.

The industry is just in its infancy, and a great future is predicted for it.
How to Ship to the Philippines
Being an open letter to the exporters of the United States
By A. B. Creosp, General Manager of the Lason Brokerage Co., Inc.

If this information is carefully impressed in the minds of all concerned, there will result a great saving to yourself and your clients in the Philippine Islands, in addition to the satisfaction that will be experienced by your Philippine customers, which is sure to secure for you additional business. It is a positive fact that merchants of the Philippines have been caused the loss of millions of dollars through either the lack of knowledge regarding simple requirements of the Philippine Government with regard to merchandise imported on the part of shippers in the United States. Customs regulations, especially those pertaining to documents required by the customs authority, are simple and, if followed by the shipper, no inconvenience or loss would be sustained by the importer.

DELIVERY OF MERCHANDISE

All merchandise imported into the Philippine Islands must be delivered to the Collector of Customs at the port of debarkation, and is delivered by the Collector of Customs to the lawful owner thereof, who must present, to establish this ownership, an import entry, or an indorsed "negotiable bill of lading," and the Collector of Customs is responsible under bond to make delivery to such lawful owner. It is, therefore, most important that the importer have in his possession, upon arrival of the merchandise, a properly indorsed bill of lading. Not having this, in order to obtain possession of his goods, he is compelled, first, to file such bill of lading, which has not been received, and second, in lieu of it, file a Fidelity Bond for the value of the goods including freight and an additional 10 per cent.

These bonds must be furnished by a surety company recognized by the Philippine Government, or cash. Individual sureties may be acceptable, the formalities, under the laws of the Philippine Islands, make this almost impossible. With one exception, it is hardly necessary to state with such a bond as aSTATUTES a negotiable bill of lading, and that is: Importers doing business in the United States and in the Philippine Islands very often consign goods to each other. Such a bill of lading is rendered unnecessary when their office in the Philippine Islands may sign for their United States office. This cannot be done unless a power of attorney is given for that specific purpose, a copy of which must be on file with the Collector of Customs. Bills of lading of this nature must be returned to the United States for their indorsement, thus necessitating a bond for its later production, properly indorsed.

It is very important that documents should accompany the shipments, either by the same steamer, or a steamer which precedes the shipment. There is now being operated, especially on the coast, service from San Francisco to Manila, via Honolulu, direct, of twenty-three days. Undoubtedly, such a service will either leave Vancouver or Seattle within two weeks, and accompany these steamers will be from ten to fifteen days late, as the ordinary steamer is thirty days making the trip. In case of a collision of the ships, it is possible that the documents accompanying the steamers, bonds will always be required at, not only, an additional cost to the shipper, but also will cause confusion in effecting delivery which must be avoided from the steamer’s manifest which gives only the packages in general terms.

CLEARANCE AND DELIVERY OF IMPORTED MERCHANDISE

In order to obtain delivery of imported, merchandise into the Philippine Islands, there must be filed with the United States Customs an entry, in duplicate, which must be accompanied with the bill of lading and two copies of invoices. The United States Tariff Law pertaining to the Philippine Islands prescribes, under section 16, the following:

INVOICES

"Sec. 16. That all invoices of imported articles, goods, wares, or merchandise, shall state the true value thereof in the currency of the place or country from whence imported, or, if purchased, in the currency actually paid therefor, shall contain a correct description of such articles, goods, wares, or merchandise, with true numbers, weights, and quantities, in the case of invoices, shall be made in quadruplicate and signed by the owner or shipper, if the merchandise has been actually purchased, or by the manufacturer or owner thereof has been purchased otherwise than by purchase, or by the duly authorized agent of such purchaser, manufacturer, or shipper.

These invoices may be in four forms:

1. For dutiable merchandise whether coming from the United States or foreign ports, where the value is more than one hundred dollars, the invoice must be signed by the owner or shipper, if the merchandise has been actually purchased, or by the duly authorized agent of such purchaser, manufacturer, or shipper.

2. If the merchandise is of the growth, product, or manufactures of the United States, as provided for in section 12 of the United States Tariff Law pertaining to the Philippine Islands:

"Sec. 12. That all articles, except rice, the growth, product, or manufactures of the United States and its possessions to which the customs tariff in force in the United States and the Philippines is applicable, and in the course of which the duties have been paid, the invoice must be presented to a United States consul, vice-consul, collector of customs, or the agent of the consul district, in which the merchandise was manufactured, purchased or shipped from.

3. The invoice must be signed by the importer.

4. It should not be necessary to call the shippers’ attention to the necessity of proper packing. It is, however, a fact that shippers in the United States freight that is the poorest containers of any shipper in the world. They do not seem to realize that this merchandise must travel thousands of miles and in many cases be handled a number of times. Their shipping department is in the habit of making shipments to local points with one or two cases, and does not require heavy packing. It is strongly recommended that, in all shipments where the contents are of any appreciable value, an export packing be used, in other words, a packing which is especially heavy for foreign shipments.

Another very important matter is that of marking. Marks should be plain in big letters. If stencils are used, they should be placed at least on two sides of a package. Ninety per cent of all packages marked "Foreign Goods" which are in Philippine waters are not properly marked. It is a fact that a package is worth ten times the cost of the goods it contains if it can be easily identified. It is a fact that a package is worth ten times the cost of the goods it contains if it can be easily identified. If the requirements referred to herein are carefully followed, it will certainly result in a greater volume of business for those shippers and merchants who are in the possession of more than the complete satisfaction of clients and the correctness of documents, and properly delivered merchandise is probably the cause of more business than any other factor. When competition is keen, prices are about the same from one importer as another and service alone will increase the business.
THE COMMERCE OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
A SURVEY OF NINETEEN YEARS OF PROGRESS

By Hiram Merriman, Secretary, The Manila Merchants' Association

The most prosperous period of the Philippine Islands under the Spanish administration was from 1888 to 1892. During those years the foreign trade of the Islands averaged to the sum of $80,000,000 a year. In 1918 the trade amounted to $467,000,000, or a six-fold increase. During nineteen years the Spanish leadership sometimes certainly "followed the flag." The United States has naturally profited the most as a result of the increased trade. During the last years of Spanish rule the United States supplied but 3% of the imports of the Islands, slightly over $1,000,000. During 1918 imports from the United States amounted to $117,000,000, or 60% of the total importation into the Islands.

As soon as order had been obtained in the principal ports after American occupation they were promptly filled, and in 1901, the first Philippine tariff was put into effect, it being the same as the Spanish tariff with a few modifications. Both imports and exports jumped immediately. In 1901 external trade amounted to $20,000,000 more than the best period of Spanish times. In 1903 the trade was $107,000,000 and in 1905 $124,000,000.

From 1900 to 1909, trade increased steadily, doubling in the ten-year period. The movement of trade was quickened from 1900 to 1912, because of the tariff law of 1909, which called for free admission of Philippine products with certain limitations; most of these limitations were removed in 1913. The two years, immediately preceding the war, 1913 and 1914, covered a period of depression to some extent in the United States, and in a larger measure in the Islands, due to poor crops and apprehensions on the part of business men as to the future status of the Islands. This condition in the summer of 1914 was approaching a critical stage, when the European War broke out, and for a time appeals were even made to have Congress declare war against the United States, to tide the Islands over the war time depression.

It was not until April 1915 that a change was noticed. At that time the increased demand for Philippine products was beginning to feel itself, and a limited amount of shipping space could be secured.

The sensational advance in the export trade of the Islands beginning in the summer of 1915 was anticipated by very few, and thus, the Islands have not been able to reap the full benefit of the results which might have been obtained by foresight and increased production. 1917 and 1918 may be summed up in one word—prosperity. In some cases large profits have been taken advantage of and may have contributed to the development. In some lines the expansion has been too great and a period of reaction may be looked forward to.

GROWTH OF IMPORT TRADE WITH THE UNITED STATES

The percentage of United States products imported increased four-fold from 1897 to 1901, amounting to over $7,000,000. This, however, was negligible compared with the imports of the last few years. The largest proportion of this foreign commerce was for the needs of American civil population, in fact the most important item was that of malted liquors. In the years immediately following, imports increased slowly, coincident with the growing American population. All the imported staples used by the natives, canned goods, cotton goods, etc., were still in the hands of British and other foreign houses, which maintained the same general conditions with which the American firms with limited capital and little knowledge of local conditions could not begin to compete. Only 16% of the imports were in American hands.

During this year, however, the United States Congress passed a tariff law which provided for reciprocal free trade between the United States and the Philippine Islands. This was the signal for a revival in Philippine trade on the part of the United States exporters and in 1910 20%, and in 1911 40% of the imports came from the United States. In 1909 imports from the United States were $12,000,000; in 1912, three years later, they were $45,000,000. In 1913, with a depression of sugar in the Islands and imports from the United States dropped slightly (11%). In 1913 and 1914 sugar produced a world-wide scarcity of sugar and a falling off in both imports and exports was noticeable. Imports from the United States, however, continued for some time to do so with heightened momentum. In 1918 importation from the United States was $171,649,222.

FUTURE TRADE WITH THE U. S.

The Mother Country now has a monopoly in the export and import trade of the Islands and foreign competition is steadily getting smaller.

The population of the Islands is now over 10,000,000. There are few local manufactories: many of the necessities and most of the luxuries must be obtained from abroad. Thus a large potential market is lying ready for the American manufacturer. This market can of course be developed only by increasing the foreign purchasing power of the people, which is measured in terms of exports and imports.

COPRA AND COCONUT OIL

During Spanish times copra, the dried meat of the coconut, was fair quantities to France and used in soap making. The annual export was from 20,000 to 30,000 tons, but the first few years of Spanish occupation renewed interest was taken in coconut cultivation, and numerous large plantations were started. Since 1900 the harvested product has increased four-fold, but only within the last few years has any appreciable portion been shipped to the United States. Just before the war the annual export of copra was about 5% of the annual export, but during 1917 the two-thirds of the total, and in 1918 practically all of the export, was shipped to the United States.

During the last four years, however, copra exports have decreased, due to establishing mills in the Islands for extracting the oil. In 1914 copra was being exported and few were in operation but they could do little in competition with factories of France and Germany, which controlled the soap trade of the world. Early trade reports of the United States Bureau of Commerce speak of possibilities of local extraction, but coconut oil manufacture in the Islands did not assume large proportions until 1917 when 45,000 tons were exported, valued at $7,000,000. In 1917 45,000 tons were exported, valued at $7,000,000. This however, will be raised to $50,000,000 this year. 1917.

There are now forty companies in the Islands organized for the manufacture and export of coconut oil, with the successful results for expressing the oil. The increased prices of copra in the last few years have given rise to an estimate of 200,000 to 250,000 tons a year as the export of the Islands. In the future, in addition to its use as soap, etc., coconut oil has been used to make glycerine, a constituent of high explosives.

COPRA AND COCONUT OIL

The sugar industry in the Islands is of long standing and during periods of Spanish administration exports reached 280,000 tons per annum, which amount had only been exceeded at the beginning of the century.

Most of this sugar comes from the Islands of Negros and until very recently was of low grade, being exported to China and Japan for blending. During the last ten years, however, the production of the Islands has been increased to such an extent that now the quality is of the market and is now being exported in bulk. Cigarettes and tea are the largest part of the exports and large amounts of capital are coming in from Hawaii and the United States for building new centrals.

CIGARS AND TOBACCO

The Cagayan valley has long been the center of the Philippine tobacco industry, and in Spanish times the tobacco was the only valuable permanent monopoly. European countries, principally Spain and Germany purchased the tobacco leaf, few cigars being exported. During the last 20 years several campaigns have been conducted for the purpose of introducing Philippine cigars in the American market, but until recently little success has been attained. In 1917, 284,000,000 cigars were exported and in 1918 359,000,000 of which 80% went to the U.S.A. The result of the war and if Philippine cigars are to retain their hold in the American market an extensive and persevering campaign must be carried on. To cut out the foreign competition the cigars to consumers and in the improvement of quality. The Bureau of Internal Revenue is doing work in both of these lines and a rigid inspection is made of all cigars exported from the Philippines.
The Walls of Old Manila

Among the many structural antiquities that abound in Manila the most interesting is, beyond question, the ancient system of fortifications that surround the spot where stood the original Malay city of "Manila." The existing walls, bastions, redoubts and curtains whose proportions and magnitude are not realized by the casual observer, are constructed of Guadalupa stone and offer an excellent illustration of the designs and defensive methods of the times in which they were built.

On the arrival of the early Spaniards in Manila in 1570 under Martin de Goiti, there existed on or about the site of what is now Fort Santiago a Filipino fortress surrounded by a palisade and armed with twelve pieces of Moor artillery manned by Moro subjects of Rajah Lacandola, under the direction of a Portuguese adventurer. The landing of the expedition having been resisted, the Spaniards attacked and captured the fort.

The Spaniards went into the fight with the battle cry of "Santiago" and gave that name to the captured works as soon as they were in possession of them and from that time the place became the starting point of the system of fortifications that stand today a monument to the engineering skill of those times.

The nature of the construction was determined by the almost successful attempt made by the Chinese corsair Limahong to capture the city in November 1574, Sioco, the Japanese commander of the attacking expedition succeeding in breaking through the wooden palisade into the interior of the fortress. Philip II, by royal decree, ordered the construction of a permanent stone fortification to guard against future attacks and uprisings.

Permanent construction was commenced in 1590 under Perez Gomez Dasmariñas and continued until 1572, the principal part of the work done by Juan de Silva in 1609, Juan Niño de Tabora in 1626 and Diego Fajado in 1644. In 1729 the walls were restored and sixteen years later were heightened.

Fort Santiago was originally a castellated structure without towers and nearly triangular, but underwent material changes from time to time as occasion demanded. An interesting official report dated 1739 shows that in that year Fort Santiago was defended with 41 guns, 29 of bronze and 12 iron the former, ranging from two to twenty-five pounders and the latter from three to thirty-two pounders. The garrison was ridiculously small compared with the armament and consisted of one Spanish company of infantry composed of one commissioned and eight non-commissioned officers and 60 enlisted men. The 41 guns were manned by one gunner and twelve artillerymen. There was also one company of native troops, Pampangans, 90 men in all, who performed the service of laborers. While the number of men in the garrison was ridiculously small, the pay awarded them for their services was much more so; for the same report says that the monthly allowance to the warden was $66.60; to the lieutenant of the Spanish infantry, $15; the adjutant, $5.72; the ensign, $4; the sergeant, $3; the gunner, $4; the captain of the Pampangans, $6; his ensign, $2.50; his sergeant, $2.50; while the Spanish enlisted men received $2 and the Pampangans $1.25, all these amounts being in Mexican currency.

Starting from the Fortress of Santiago the wall facing the bay is of thin light construc-
There is probably no product of the Philippine Islands so well known to Americans as the Manila cigar. Tobacco has likewise been a subject of great interest to the local Government since the introduction of the weed into these Islands during the last quarter of the sixteenth century by the Spanish missionaries coming here from Mexico. For an entire century the tobacco industry of the Philippine Islands was a government monopoly, the state having control of the production, manufacture and sale of this product. In the field, there was a chief appraiser, styled "interventor," who had a force of subordinates known as "alumnos afardores." The chief appraiser set the date when the first seed beds were to be sown and also determined the date of planting and the number of subsequent seed beds. The instructions of the Government went into considerable detail, going so far as to prescribe the number of times the land should be plowed, the dates when the plowing should take place, and the number of plants which should be set out per unit of land. This supervision was extended to the harvesting and curing of the leaf and its classification into the several grades. The regulations were enforced by severe penalties. As was to be expected, under such close supervision, the reputation of Philippine tobacco and Manila cigars secured an enviable reputation in the markets of the world, where their mildness and choice aroma were deeply appreciated. By 1881, however, the system of Government control had become so objectionable to the planters that local uprisings were of constant occurrence. Consequently, in that year, the monopoly was the Government's biggest source of revenue, it was completely abolished. It had been anticipated that a withdrawal of official supervision would improve the quality of Philippine tobacco, by encouraging competition. The contrary was the result.

The planters, freed from the former onerous supervision, went to the opposite extreme. Being no longer forced to work and having very simple needs, they grew shiftless and improvident. Owing to the large European demand for cheap tobacco, planters could dispose of their crop, even the poor in quality. Philippine tobacco continued on its downward course until 1909, when the Payne-Aldrich Tariff Act was approved, admitting Philippine cigars into the United States, free of duty. This date signaled a new epoch in the Philippine tobacco industry. It was anticipated that, with the tariff barrier removed, the entire industry would receive an impetus which would re-establish it in the world's markets. Thru the discussions on the Tariff Bill, the Manila cigar had received free advertising throughout the length and breadth of the United States. The American public was really keen to try out this cigar whose free entry into the United States was so bitterly fought by the tobacco trust. The dealers and consumers alike, expected a cigar equal to the Havana cigar at a ridiculously low price. Manila exporters made plans for getting rich over-night. When the Tariff Act was finally approved, all available cigars were snapped up, new factories were opened, old ones were enlarged, and an unhealthy rush began to turn out cigars. At first it looked as tho the renaissance of the Manila cigar was at hand, but very soon disquieting reports came from the United States. With no organization of the industry, with unrestricted competition, the exporters shipped enormous quantities of cigars to the United States which were unfit for human consumption. Other cigars of good quality were quickly destroyed by the tobacco beetle. American jobbers and dealers who had handled Manila cigars suffered heavy losses. The consumers were disappointed in the product. As a result, within two years, Manila cigars had disappeared from the market.
years the Manila cigar was utterly discredited. The exports fell off steadily for a number of years, until the end of 1914, when only 59,000,000 cigars were sent to the United States.

At that time the Government became genuinely alarmed. The Governor-General sent the Collector of Internal Revenue to the United States to investigate the causes for the slump in the trade and as a result of his report and recommendations, the Legislature, in February 1916, passed Act No. 2613, the Tobacco Inspection Law which aimed to remedy the conditions brought about by the discrediting of the Manila cigar in the United States.

It has been a long and trying job to re-establish the name of the Manila cigar in the American market, but after 3 years of vigorous campaigning, the Manila cigar industry has won back the place which it held many years ago. It was in 1914, when the Government realized its duty to promote the industry which marked the true renaissance of the Manila cigar. The Government stands behind the Manila cigar and guarantees its quality. The tobacco planters are instructed in proper cultural methods and an experiment station has been established under the joint auspices of the Bureau of Agriculture and the College of Agriculture in the Iga-yagan Valley. All leaf tobacco is classified and graded before it leaves the province of origin. Factories operate under sanitary regulations which make them second to none in the world in cleanliness. No cigar may be shipped from the Philippine Islands to the United States until it has been inspected by the Government agents and certified as standard. If the cigars so certified, deteriorate within 72 days after arrival in the United States, the Government backs up its guarantee by paying the cost of re-conditioning cigars, or if unmarketable, returning them to the Philippine Islands.

The Manila cigar today holds a high place in the estimation of the American smoker. The mildness of the Manila product is its most noticeable virtue. The inveterate smoker appreciates it because he can smoke many Manila cigars without the satiation which would follow smoking an equal number of other cigars. No longer is the Manila article a minor export product. As compared with the 59,000,000 cigars which were shipped in 1914, there were shipped in 1918 to the United States, 265,234,000 Manila cigars. During the last 5 years the growth, while phenomenal, has been so steady, from month to month, quarter to quarter, year to year, that the growers and manufacturers alike feel confident of a permanently increasing market in the United States. As the American smoker is learning to discriminate between the good Manila cigars and the really high grade Manila cigars, the proportion demanded of the more expensive sizes is increasing.

The elimination of the Customs duty has given to the American smoker, a cigar comparable with the best imported smoke, at a price not exceeding the best domestic smoke. It is this fact upon which the Philippine tobacco industry relies for the permanence of its American market.

Industrial Possibilities
(Continued from page 70)

other countries for making windows, lamp shades, and screens is steadily growing. The heavy demand for these shells may rapidly deplete the beds. The attempt has been made to introduce this mollusk at other places, and the Bureau of Science has planted some in a suitable place near Malabon. This work needs more care and extension.

27. Sponges.—Some Philippine sponges are of fine quality, but their reputation on the market may easily be injured by the shipping of poorly-prepared or improperly-sorted and packed goods. The Government should be able to direct spongers in their work, to assist them in marketing their sponges to the best advantage, and to prevent the marketing of inferior products.

28. Button shells.—The shells used for button making are collected from widely scattered localities. It is possible that these species of mollusks could be propagated in selected and convenient water areas. Experiments along this line are needed.

29. Pearls and pearl shells.—Several hundred thousands pesos worth of pearl shells are exported annually from the Philippine Islands.

Very promising methods for the artificial production of natural pearls have been developed in Japan. This requires water with a summer temperature and is profitable in Japan though carried on only during a part of the year. In the Philippine Islands the industry should be still more profitable, for the pearl production could be carried on during the whole year. This, in connection with the large size of the Philippine pearl-oyster shell, would mean a great advantage to the production of cultural pearls in Philippine waters.
The Lumber Industry of the Philippine Islands
By Arthur F. Fischer, Director of Forestry

The history of the lumber industry of the Philippine Islands during the past twenty years, if written, would show what this over-pioneering industry had to contend with—going into new, practically unpopulated and virgin country and developing it. Heart-breaking experiences in the first years were met with especially due to distance from the United States as a source of supplies, inadequate transportation to out-of-the-way places, and chaotic markets locally, coupled with innumerable other vicissitudes. Having surmounted these difficulties, the industry, as it now stands, has gained the first place among typical American achievements in the past few years, especially since 1916, is well deserved.

The lumber industry, ranking among the leading industries of the Islands at the present time, has many additional achievements to its credit other than attaining its own present importance. In Mindanao, it has been one of the greatest pacifying factors among generally turbulent people, by giving them permanent employment and the means, for securing a continuous and better food supply, changing in many instances a migratory and shiftless people to a settled, contented and fairly efficient working community. Its civilizing influence has been exceeding great. It is an uncommon sight in the outlying mill, to see former members of the semi-nomadic, non-christian population using modern machinery and becoming good citizens.

About P12,000,000 ($800,000 gold) is invested in the more modern portion of the industry, while several millions more, of which no accurate data is available, are invested, particularly in animals, by the thousands of small licensees in their logging operations.

In spite of a large decrease in exports, owing to the demand on shipping for other products and the heavy freight rates, almost all the mills have continued to operate full time and in some cases overtime. Taking the seven larger mills, they produced 62,000,000 board feet in 1918 as against 56,000,000 board feet in 1917. The total production of mill sawn lumber was 75,000,000 board feet as compared to 60,000,000 board feet in 1917. These figures are only for mill operating on their own license areas and do not include the lumber output of the mills operating in various portions of the Islands, which buy their logs from logging licensees. If all the production of licensees were figured, the total annual production of the Philippine Islands in 1918 would approximate 120,000,000 board feet. Even with this production, the demand could not be supplied and unheard of prices are prevailing for manufactured lumber and will continue to prevail.

In addition to the native lumber produced in the past year there was imported 6,308,700 board feet, practically all from the United States, of which a portion was re-exported to India and the Dutch East Indies.

The local demand for lumber in the future will increase beyond all precedent, as the activity of other industries, particularly the production of copra and the establishment of coconut oil factories, has brought great prosperity to many of the small landholders and the tendency of these small landholders is to build wooden houses instead of the poor class of mixed material houses that has been the chief form of housing for the common people of the Islands. Public works projected for the ensuing year are the most pretentious of any heretofore undertaken in the history of the Islands; the local demand alone should be well over 150,000,000 board feet for the ensuing year.

FOREIGN MARKETS

The shortage in bottoms and increasing freight rates seriously affected the shipments of lumber to foreign markets, with a consequent reduction in the amounts of lumber shipped to China and the United States, but this condition did not affect the lumbermen to any great extent as they were unable to supply the local demand. Nevertheless, efforts were made to get some export out in order to keep at least some Philippine lumber before the foreign buying public.

Domestic bleached sulphite.
Delivered.................. $5.75 to $6.50
Foreign bleached sulphite on deck........ $6.50 to $7.50
Domestic unbleached sulphite.
Delivered.................. $3.50 to $4.00
Foreign unbleached sulphite on
N. Y. ...................... $3.70 to $4.00
Foreign easy bleaching................... $4.25 to $4.50
Mit-scherlich unbleached sulphite........ $4.00 to $4.25
Domestic soda fiber bleached
Delivered.................. $4.25 to $4.75
Scandinavian kraft pulp........ $4.50 to $5.00

During the two years previous to 1916 the prices for the bleached pulps ranged from 2.10 to 3.05 dollars in January, 1914, to from 2.25 to 4.10 dollars in December, 1915. In view of the present high price and shortage of raw materials, it seems a favorable time to emphasize the fact that we have here in the Philippines an unlimited supply of material fit for the manufacture of strong white paper pulp. For several years the Bureau of Science has been investigating the suitability of bamboo, cogon grass, abaca or hemp, and various palm fibers for paper pulp. With due regard to local conditions, the data collected show that even under ordinary conditions an industry of great economic value can be developed. Careful surveys of some of the available bamboo fields have been made. Sufficient data with regard to the cost of the raw material, the quantity of bamboo available, and the cost of manufacture of pulp are given in Bureau of Science publications, showing that the bamboo soda-pulp industry can be developed for a possible export trade, in direct competition with chemical wood pulp at present quotations.

The Bureau of Science has estimated the cost of manufacture of pulp from “caco bojo,” dividing such cost into the following items: (1) labor, (2) fuel power, etc., (3) chemicals and supplies, (4) repairs, renewals, depreciation, (5) taxes, insurance, interest. All of these items have been discussed in detail in the Philippine Journal of Science. Three
The amount of lumber and timber exported in 1918 as compared with 1917 and 1916

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>1918 Cubic Meters</th>
<th>1918 Board Feet</th>
<th>1918 Value</th>
<th>1917 Cubic Meters</th>
<th>1917 Board Feet</th>
<th>1917 Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>6,999</td>
<td>2,967,576</td>
<td>P 1,015</td>
<td>5,294,912</td>
<td>6,300,120</td>
<td>P 659,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>7,030</td>
<td>2,980,730</td>
<td>377,168</td>
<td>6,300,120</td>
<td>659,186</td>
<td>9,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hongkong</td>
<td>4,027</td>
<td>1,707,448</td>
<td>P 91,044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>4,027</td>
<td>1,707,448</td>
<td>91,044</td>
<td>9,476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>5,477</td>
<td>2,322,248</td>
<td>166,084</td>
<td>5,512</td>
<td>426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>5,477</td>
<td>2,322,248</td>
<td>166,084</td>
<td>6,676</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4,240</td>
<td>1,453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4,240</td>
<td>1,453</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasia</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5,512</td>
<td>426</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5,512</td>
<td>426</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>16,568</td>
<td>7,024,832</td>
<td>636,985</td>
<td>28,741</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>1917 Cubic Meters</th>
<th>1917 Board Feet</th>
<th>1917 Value</th>
<th>1918 Cubic Meters</th>
<th>1918 Board Feet</th>
<th>1918 Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>5,294,912</td>
<td>483,215</td>
<td>14,880</td>
<td>6,300,120</td>
<td>6,300,120</td>
<td>659,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>5,294,912</td>
<td>483,215</td>
<td>14,880</td>
<td>6,300,120</td>
<td>659,186</td>
<td>9,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hongkong</td>
<td>494,384</td>
<td>72,842</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>4,017,824</td>
<td>258,487</td>
<td>99,423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>4,017,824</td>
<td>258,487</td>
<td>99,423</td>
<td>9,476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>94,552</td>
<td>8,730</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>2,839,624</td>
<td>129,739</td>
<td>284,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2,839,624</td>
<td>129,739</td>
<td>284,312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>11,024</td>
<td>1,501</td>
<td>560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20,776</td>
<td>3,496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>1,646</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12,186,186</td>
<td>906,583</td>
<td>40,008</td>
<td>16,963,392</td>
<td>16,963,392</td>
<td>1,022,921</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To four hundred thousand pesos should be sufficient to build, equip, and operate a soda-pulp mill of 20 tons' daily capacity. Such a plant built in a modern manner and efficiently operated will produce unbleached air-dried bamboo fiber at a maximum cost of 50 pesos per ton f.o.b. Manila.

The opportunities for a very large export trade are exceedingly good, especially when shipping conditions and freight become more normal. The United States is at present the best market for the highest grades of lumber, and China will take practically all the common grades. A single order for common lumber for China during the past year called for 5,000,000 board feet per month, but could not be filled for reasons already stated. Japan, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies, Federated Malay States and India, have repeatedly inquired as to placing orders and inquiries have already been received from Europe for Philippine hardwoods.
The principal woods exported have been tangle, red lauan, and the various lighter colored lauans. The best grades have been used for high class interior trim in houses, furniture and cabinet work, especially in piano and phonograph cases, while, soon after war was declared, tangle was tested for aeroplane propeller blades and accepted by the Navy Department.

The Philippine Islands contain approximately 40,000 square miles of virgin forests with stands of from 15,000 to 35,000 board feet per acre; stands of from 45,000 to 65,000 board feet are not infrequent at elevations between 1,000 to 1,500 feet above sea level. About 20,000 square miles in addition are covered with forest, but are classed by the Bureau of Forestry as non-commercial, as the stand does not average over 2,000 to 3,000 board feet per acre. Over 99% of all the timber is the property of the Government and is administered by the Bureau of Forestry under a system of licenses granted for from 1 to 20 years duration, with renewal privileges. The long-term license agreements (or concessions, as they are popularly called), are only granted under certain conditions which specify the amount of capital to be invested, the minimum cut during several succeeding years, together with certain requirements as to logging and manufacturing equipment, etc. Stumpage is paid for at cut at the following rates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Per 1,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The bulk of the cut of lumber at the sawmills (about 90 per cent, is of the third and fourth group. It is readily seen that stumpage is comparatively cheap. A big advantage to Philippine lumbermen is that stumpage does not have to be paid for until cut, thus obviating a big investment in stumpage before manufacturing can proceed. Long-term license agreements generally cover an area of from 10 to 300 square miles, generally on tide water.

Philippine forests contain wood from the lightest daluro (air roots of Fagataput) used as cord substitute, to one of the heaviest woods in the world, mancongo (80 pounds per cubic feet), and from pines similar to the yellow pine of the Southern States to the finest cabinet woods. The forests are the greatest single natural resource in the control of the Government and this vast supply of useful woods, when known to the people of the United States, should produce a steady demand, as the Philippine Islands the only place in the tropical world where the lumber industry has been developed to a stage such that it can supply a steady and considerable demand.

In conjunction with the extraction of lumber the so-called minor forest products, such as gum copal, rattan, dyewood and dyebarks, tanning extracts, guata-percha, Manila elemi, wood oils soap barks, fiber plants, pili nuts, nuts, beeswax, medicinal plants and orchids, attain quite sizable proportions in not only local consumption but export as well, as can be seen from the following tables of export:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1918</th>
<th>1917</th>
<th>1916</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beeswax....</td>
<td>15,733</td>
<td>17,301</td>
<td>6,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleum.....</td>
<td>9,828</td>
<td>29,526</td>
<td>34,939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture.</td>
<td>3,041</td>
<td>3,425</td>
<td>3,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gum copal</td>
<td>138,821</td>
<td>188,940</td>
<td>211,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guata-percha</td>
<td>1,021</td>
<td>11,101</td>
<td>14,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pili nuts..</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>1,058</td>
<td>14,674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber crude</td>
<td>75,210</td>
<td>80,179</td>
<td>30,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapan wood</td>
<td>62,501</td>
<td>63,863</td>
<td>72,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchids.....</td>
<td>3,667</td>
<td>11,437</td>
<td>12,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattan.....</td>
<td>56,294</td>
<td>45,988</td>
<td>68,872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnamon...</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>1,691</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazelwood</td>
<td>22,527</td>
<td>56,582</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candle nut..</td>
<td>116,988</td>
<td>333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total...... 517,487</td>
<td>546,138</td>
<td>498,608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Climatic Conditions

Climate

(Continued from page 60)

nearly always a breeze. It is said of Manila that at any time of the day or night, if one can get between a door and a window, comfort can be found, and this is nearly correct.

There is much data to substantiate the claim that the climate of the Philippines has certain peculiar results upon the general tone of the system and the predisposition to certain diseases. Two things may account for all of these phenomena. The "tropical diseases," so called, are the result of the presence of disease germs peculiar to the Tropics, and therefore infecting residents, but wholly independent of the climate itself. Immunity from these germs is being constantly increased and the climate cleared of the charges of producing the diseases.

The other and more serious charge is that long residence in the Islands causes a general loss of tone and letting down of the system that results in weakened ambition, faulty memory, and general sluggishness. So far as this is true, it is due not to any poison in the climate, but do the lack of a hardening cold season, when nature toughens up the entire system with which the increased exposure. It is also true that under the very favorable conditions all the year around, children grow faster and nature younger than in countries where four or five months of the year are so rigorous that the latent resources of the child are kept busy preserving life and health without doing much growing. Obviously, this feature of the case has both good and bad results.

It is emphatically true that most of this "untoward" effect of the Tropics may be counteracted by the maintenance of systematic and vigorous exercise. Where it is not comfortable to walk, the patient is to court the favorite book and shady nook in the leisure hours, when the far greater needs for a swim, a walk, or a game of golf or tennis. As a matter of common observation, people who lead active lives enjoy good health, and have no complaints to make concerning the climate.

Anybody, except an outdoor day laborer, can so arrange his program as to keep well and find comfortable beds. The fact is, he may keep as well and be as comfortable as in any other country inhabited by the men who come to the Tropics. Since the American soldier has been led by the signs and outs of the dietetic and climatic conditions, they have enjoyed as good health in the Philippines as in the States.
GOVERNOR-GENERAL FRANCIS BURTON HARRISON, MAJOR GENERAL, PHILIPPINE GUARD.
VICE-GOVERNOR CHARLES E. YEATER, SECRETARY OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.
HON. SERGIO OSMEÑA, SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.
HON. TEODORO R. YANGCO, PHILIPPINES RESIDENT COMMISSIONER AT WASHINGTON.
GENERAL EMILIO AGUINALDO, VICE-PRESIDENT OF RIZAL REFINING CO. AND PHILIPPINE REFINING CO.
GENERAL VENANCIO CONCEPCION, PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINE NATIONAL BANK.
THE PHILIPPINE LEGISLATURE LISTENING TO THE EXECUTIVE MESSAGE; JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 16, 1918.
PHILIPPINE CABINET OFFICERS AND UNDER-SECRETARIES OF EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENTS.
SUPREME COURT OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.
MRS. SOFIA DE VEYRA, WIFE OF COMMISSIONER DE VEYRA, A LEADER AMONG FILIPINO WOMEN.
Some Provincial School Buildings
MIAGAO CHURCH, ILOILO—CARVED FACADE DATES TO 1774
TAMGUIGUI LIGHT STATION, TANGUII, ISLAND, CEBU.

SAN BENARDINO LIGHT STATION, SAMAR.

TANQUIGU LIGHT STATION, TANQUIGU, ISLAND, CEBU.

APO ISLAND LIGHT STATION, ORIENTAL, NEGROS.

BEACONS THAT GUIDE PHILIPPINE SHIPPING
"Typically and Beautifully American" Lupit Bridge, Occidental Negros
"TWO GENERATIONS"—TYPICAL SPANISH AND AMERICAN BRIDGES
TYPICAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS
IN VARIOUS PARTS OF THE ISLANDS
SOME INTERESTING PHILIPPINE PLANTS

1. THE SO CALLED DUDIAN RHODODENDRON
2. DENDROBIUM SCHUTZEI
3. GIGANTIC FERN
4. TREE FERNS
5. FISH TAIL PALM
6. A PARASITIC FLOWER ON ROOTS OF VINES—THIS GENUS PRODUCES THE LARGEST FLOWERS IN THE PLANT KINGDOM
7. PITCHER PLANT, FOUND ON ALL HIGH MOUNTAINS IN THE PHILIPPINES
8. TRAVELER'S TREE
9. BUTTERFLY ORCHID
10. DENDROBIUM LINN
11. TERRESTRIAL ORCHID
BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED BY DR. H. D. KNEEDLER, A PIONEER IN MANILA REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT
VIEW OF THE OLD MOAT, MANILA, 1900

VIEW FROM SAME POINT AS ABOVE. NOW A PART OF THE MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE
PHILIPPINE POLO FIELDS ARE THE FINEST IN THE ORIENT
1. MANILA HOTEL  2. HARBOR VIEW, TACLOBAN, LEYTE  3. MAIN STREET, CEBU, CEBU  4. THE PIER AT JOLO  5. THE WATERFRONT, ILOILO  6. SHIPPING IN THE PASIG RIVER, MANILA
BAGUIO, THE FAMOUS MOUNTAIN RESORT OF THE PHILIPPINES.
OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS MANILA MERCHANT’S ASSOCIATION.
THE MANILA GOLF CLUB.

A FEW OF THE REASONS WHY LIFE IN MANILA
IS MORE ATTRACTIVE THAN IN OTHER ORIENTAL CITIES.
MANILA BOASTS HUNDREDS OF BEAUTIFUL
HOMES AND FINE PUBLIC BUILDINGS.
TWO BEAUTIFUL SAMPLES OF MODERN ARCHITECTURAL BEAUTY.
The Philippines and their Part in the Great War

Based on Official Data Furnished by the Philippine Council of National Defense

...masters in Manila Bay in order to escape capture at the hands of the British and Japanese squadrons.

As soon as war had been declared the desire of the Philippine government to cooperate to the fullest extent with the United States in its prosecution was made manifest in many ways. But, as is usually the case following moments of the greatest stress and excitement, it soon became apparent that the greatest results could only be achieved through a definite co-ordination of effort.

The adoption of the council of National Defense idea, as it had been developed by the federal government and various states of the union, offered the most logical solution for local difficulties.

With the full support of the government at Washington, Governor General Francis Burton Harrison, in September 1918, took formal steps to organize the Philippine Council of National Defense, under the general supervision of which the war activities of the Philippine government have since been, and, until the signature of the peace treaty, will be conducted.

While the council is today filling a most important place in the patriotic life of the entire Philippine community, much was accomplished through the agency of patriotic Filipino leaders, American citizens, the Philippines chapter of the American Red Cross, organizations existing within the allied communities of Manila and other important Philippine towns, and through the initiative of the Philippine Legislature before the council became officially existant.

Almost immediately following the declaration of war the proposal to organize...
and equip a Philippine Guard Division of 25,000 men which could be offered to President Wilson and the American people for active war service, was put forward by Senate President Manuel L. Quezon. The proposal was enthusiastically received by the legislature and other branches of the Insular Government. Without delay a bill providing for the immediate creation of the proposed organization was drafted, presented, passed by the legislature and signed by the Governor General. In the meantime Mr. Quezon, then in Washington, communicated the offer to President Wilson in person.

Despite continued uncertainty as to the manner in which the federal government would make use of the troops offered, there was no hesitation in perfecting plans for the completion of the organization. In the summer of 1917, an officers' training school was opened in Manila, and through the cooperation of the United States Army department of the Philippines, steps were taken to prepare an efficient nucleus around which a complete division could later be built.

Further delays in ascertaining the wishes of Washington with regard to the disposition of the guard and with regard to its federalization were encountered in 1918, due largely to the fact that cable communication was difficult, tedious and unsatisfactory, and also to the fact that the government of the United States during those months was completely absorbed in the problem of placing the men already in American cantonments on the battle line in France.

Enthusiasm was not lost, however, and by the latter part of the summer a second Officers' Training School, of sufficient capacity to provide officers for a full division, was organized.

A three months' course of training for these officers was followed by assurances from Washington that federalization of the division, which in the meantime had been recruited to maintain its authorized strength, would be authorized immediately. Nevertheless, it was not until November first that the division was mobilized at the big cantonment erected on the outskirts of Manila, and where the division officers were undergoing training in the interim. It was not until November 19, 1918, that authority for federalization was received. By this time the armistice had been signed, but the division officials not only did not slacken their efforts to make the opportunity afforded by Washington count for the most during the months of federal training, but steps were at once taken to secure from the Philippine legislature the necessary authorities for maintaining the division at full strength on an insular basis for sixty days after the month's federal service was ended.

As a result, while the Philippine Islands, due to conditions over which neither its government nor its people could exercise control, was not able to place an official organization in France, February 19, 1919, saw the mustering out of service of a division of well-trained Filipino soldiers, each of them whose service was prompted by deep loyalty to the United States and a firm conviction in the righteousness of the allied cause.

**RED CROSS**

On April 6, 1917, the Red Cross organization in the Philippine Islands consisted of what was known as the Philippine Board of the American Red Cross, and aside from the supervision of relief work in connection with public disasters of a local or Oriental nature its activities were decidedly limited. It immediately became apparent that the American Red Cross was to play a part in the war only second, if second at all, as that of the armies in the Philippines. To cooperate most effectively in this great work the Philippine organization was notified to be reconstituted as the Philippines Chapter of the American Red Cross. Red Cross membership campaigns and subscription campaigns, simultaneous with those held in the United States, were launched in the Philippines. By the end of 1918, local chapter memberships had passed the 100,000 mark, while the junior Red Cross, organized among the children of the public schools with the effective aid of the Bureau of Education organization, on the same date boasts over 215,000 memberships.

Funds were not alone secured through the membership and subscription campaigns. The 1918 Philippine Carnival turned over its profits to the Red Cross; various local organizations headed by the Manila Lodge of Elks, staged benefits which netted many thousands of pesos to the chapters' treasuries.

As in the United States the sporting fraternity proved an important factor in aiding the Red Cross Work. Boxing, racing, tennis, and baseball were the largest contributors to the Philippine Islands.

Some comprehension of the work which the Philippines Chapter has done during the period of America's participation in the war may be got from the fact that up to December 31, 1918, shipments of Red Cross supplies alone from the Philippines Islands
totalled, in round numbers, 359,000 surgical dressing, 93,000 abdominal bandages, 62,000 triangulars, 26,000 T's; and 47,000 of such wearing articles as bed shirts, pajamas, sweaters, cases, nightgowns, handkerchiefs, ice bags, operating gowns, bath robes, towels, operating leggings, bed socks, comfort bags, refugee garments hed jackets, helmets, children's dresses, children's socks, shawls, borlees, children's night gowns, baby jackets, women's dresses, women's drawers, women's waists, girls' dresses, girls' drawers, girls' waists, girls' nightgowns, girls' petticoats, house gowns, bed spreads, men's under-shirts, layettes, men's O.D. shirts and knitted garments.

Work is now going on organizing the Philippine National Red Cross organization under F. H. Garrett, who has been named general manager with headquarters in the Masonic Temple.

OTHER RELIEF WORK

In addition to the relief work of the Philippines chapters of the American Red Cross, the Philippines played a large part both before and after the entrance of the United States in the war, in contribution of funds for Belgium, France, and British war relief work.

Through the cooperation of private citizens and the Philippine tobacco industry literally millions of cigarettes and hundreds of thousands of Philippine cigars were shipped direct to the American troops in France.

At the same time, the Islands contributed liberally to the "ball and bat fund," organized by Clarke Griffith, and in return that organization tendered to the Philippine Government baseball equipment sufficient to meet the needs of the entire Philippine Guard Division.

OTHER MILITARY ACTIVITIES

In addition to the offer of the Philippine Guard Division, the Philippine government supported its pledge of loyalty to the United States by the gift of a torpedo boat destroyer, and a submarine, both of which have been constructed in American ship-yards at the expense of the Philippine treasury. Although these craft were not completed in time to take an active part in the naval campaign of the United States, the navy had made plans for their use, and, in so far as possible, it was the intention to man them with Filipino crews.

In a way that was more effective, the Philippines were called upon to contribute to the salvation of Russia, as a matter of vital importance to the allied cause. To accomplish this the Philippine Department of the United States Army was practically stripped of American troops, and the men from Fort William McKinley, just outside of Manila, are still on duty in Siberia.

LIBERTY LOANS

Four Liberty Loans have been floated in the Philippines, and we are now on the eve of the campaign for the fifth.

To the four Liberty Loans the Philippines have subscribed approximately $20,000,000. In the first loan no allotment was made for the Islands but over $500,000 was subscribed. In the second loan the Islands were allotted $1,000,000, a total which was over subscribed by 75 per cent.

be $3,000,000. This announcement, for the first time, came sufficiently far in advance of the opening of the drive to permit the perfection of an efficient organization to handle the campaign both in Manila and throughout the provinces. The government and the Philippine National Bank, a semi-government institution, took the initiative in the preparations to make this campaign an overwhelming success. Provincial and municipal
government officials throughout the Islands were enlisted as heads of provincial and municipal or local committees working in direct cooperation with the central campaign organization in Manila.

The Americans, Filipinos, British, French, Japanese, Spanish and Chinese communities in Manila volunteered their own organizations under the supervision of the central committee, and it was through their efforts that the total of individual subscriptions was brought to its final proportions. On April 26, "Liberty Day", which had been designated as an official holiday throughout the United States, was also observed in the Philippines.

Enthusiasm was not allowed to wane at any time during the campaign and at the end of the drive, it was announced that the Philippine quota had been over-subscribed in the amount of $1,625,000. The total amount of the subscriptions in the third loan was $4,625,000, of which amount $2,098,350 was subscribed in the provinces.

For over-subscribing its quota by more than 50 percent the Philippines was awarded an honor flag, which has since become a treasured possession of the Philippine community as a whole.

With the organization of the Council of National Defense completed, the machinery for handling the Fourth Liberty Loan campaign proved even more effective than that which had been created for the third Loan Drive.

Special committees representing the Council of National Defense and the individual organization of the special loan committee were organized to cover literally every section of the Islands, every element of the Philippine community and all of its varied activities. A considerable amount of literature was prepared and sent broadcast throughout the archipelago. The Four Minute Men organization, under the direction of the Council of National Defense was thoroughly perfected for the opening of the drive. Speakers in English, Spanish and various native dialects were commissioned in every municipality and barrio of the Islands, and accomplished wonders in carrying an educational campaign and a political appeal to the farthest districts of the Archipelago.

The quota allotted to the Philippines for the Fourth Liberty Loan was $6,000,000, just double the amount assigned to the Islands in the third loan. The campaign in Manila opened with a grand community rally. And on the first evening of the drive the people of Manila alone had subscribed $4,500,000.

The maximum subscription on the first day was $500,000 and the minimum subscription recorded at the rally was $25,000. This beginning assured a glorious finish for the drive. October 12th was observed as "Liberty Day", and on the afternoon of that day the greatest procession that the Philippines has ever seen passed through the streets of Manila. Patriotic demonstrations were also the order of the day in all of the larger towns throughout the provinces. Five days later the campaign closed, the Islands having subscribed $12,123,500 or more than double the amount of their quota. Of this amount approximately $7,500,000 was subscribed in Manila, the remainder coming from the provinces where 95 per cent of the individuals subscribing for bonds were Filipinos.

FOOD PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION CAMPAIGN

The entry of the United States in the world-war early in 1917 and the vigorous action taken by the administration throughout the United States to save up everything
that could help to win the war, especially the food supply, had its counterpart in the Philippine Islands at practically the same time. Realizing that the best way to help the United States in the struggle would be to economize and increase the Islands' food production, the administration here took the matter in hand with the result that the scattered efforts for a great many years, especially by the Bureau of Agriculture, to increase the agricultural production of the Islands took a more vigorous turn. On recommendation of the Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources, the Governor General named a committee composed of the Secretary of Agriculture and Natural Resources, the Director of Education, the Director of Science, the Director of Health, and the Insular Purchasing Agent. This committee was charged with the duty of studying "the question of production, conservation and supply of foodstuffs in the Islands."

One of the first steps in the campaign was the institution of crop seed selection especially of rice, the government undertaking this work by establishing seed selection centers in the provinces. But probably the most far reaching attempt to increase the production of food in the Islands was the development of home gardening, in which the public schools have taken a very prominent part.

A home garden contest for every province was organized and prizes offered. One thousand pesos was set aside for the province winning first place; five hundred pesos for the province winning second place, five hundred pesos for the municipality, township or district winning first place in the province; and two hundred fifty pesos for the municipality winning second place in the province. These prizes served as a direct incentive to the people to take up home gardening.

The immediate result in this direction was at once made apparent by the increase in the total number of home gardens from some 30,000 to 67,289 according to the report of the department of agriculture for the year 1918.

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE

As has been stated above, the Council of National Defense, since its organization, has been intimately connected with every phase of the war work and reconstruction activities in the Islands.

The great achievement in the Liberty Loan campaigns was undoubtedly the creation of the Four-Minute Men organization, but its greatest and continuing influence is at present being made felt through the medium of the daily news service which reaches every part of the Archipelago.

It was early realized that in order to secure a maximum of cooperation in the patriotic work which the Philippines had projected it would be necessary to make the masses of the Filipino people understand that the issues which were being decided upon the battlefields of Europe were issues in which they themselves were vitally concerned. Almost immediately after the organization of the council a daily mail and telegraphic service reaching every post-office and telegraph office in the Islands was inaugurated. Liberty Loan propaganda, publicity work for the Red Cross membership drive during the Christmas week of 1918, and information on the United War Relief Campaign were thus distributed throughout the islands. So valuable has this service proved that the daily telegraphic bulletins are being continued indefinitely.
very great, if not the greatest, measure to the excellent work of the school teachers and their pupils.

CHEMICAL WARFARE SERVICE

When it became necessary for the American Army authorities to develop gas masks which would proved effective in protecting the American troops against the poisonous gas used by the German, experiments revealed the fact that charcoal made from the shells of the coconut possessed absorbent qualities which made it the best material for use. Representatives of the federal chemical warfare service made America's needs known in the Philippines. And once again the Islands made immediate response. Tons of coconut shells were converted into charcoal, turned over to the military authorities and shipped to the United States for use in the manufacture of gas masks.

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

In Red Cross work, Liberty Loan campaigns and food production campaigns the results accomplished through the medium of the public schools of the Philippine Islands cannot be over-estimated. Working on the theory that thousands of homes which it would be difficult to reach in any other way could be appealed to directly through the children of the family attending the public schools, Dr. W. W. Marquardt, Director of the Bureau of Education, placed at the disposal of the Council of National Defense, Red Cross officials, and the loan campaign committees the facilities which the school system offered for propaganda work in all parts of the islands.

While most noticeable results were obtained in the organization of the Junior Red Cross and in the impetus given the food production and conservation campaign through school and home gardens and special courses in the domestic science classes, there can be no question that the success of the Liberty Loan drives in the provinces was due in a

It has been impossible in an article of this length to attempt any detailed account of the war efforts of the Philippine Islands, but if the reader is able to realize that in spite of numerous difficulties and the great distance which separates the Islands from the United States and the seat of war, the Philippines and their people put forth a united and decided effort to demonstrate their loyalty to the United States, and the cause of the allies, its purpose will have been accomplished.
A Golfer in the Philippines

By Tom Nicoll

When, a few years ago, it suddenly dawned on folks that Manila has a really fine golfing climate and that the way to get needed exercise in the tropics is to let a golf ball lead you to it, the big question was where courses could be laid out.

Granting that vigorous, outdoor-loving people were willing to shake off the temptation to grow lazy in the tropics the next thing was where they should shake it off. There were a lot of them who wanted to play golf provided they did not have to go too far. They wanted to play every blessed day and they knew they could pretty nearly do it in Manila if they could only get to the course without traveling half the day in getting there and getting back.

It seemed fairly hopeless to find a closed in golf course until it was suggested that the Spanish military engineers who planned the walls, moat, and campo of the walled city of Manila probably had in mind at the time that the thing would make a fine golf course some day after its usefulness as a military establishment should be over. Golfing enthusiasts took a trip around one day and it did seem as if those Spanish engineers had a head for golf whether they knew it or not. The whole thing was there. Natural hazards were there, beautiful grass greens and fairways were there, and the breeze was always blowing from the bay; and they figured that there would be sure to be a charm for every hole in the midst of these old world memories.

And so it has happened that a line of peaceful, white-clad pleasure seekers daily recreate in the shadow of those redoubts and grim battlements which were not to be approached by any man a couple of hundred years ago, and a barrage fire of golf balls rattles occasionally against the moss grown bastions. Those old walls may look down on the green Bermuda grass at their feet and see a lady with a club send a white pill sailing through the air as far as the engines of war in use in those days could send a solid shot.

It proved to be correct that the charm of those scenes would add to the lure of the
links and that the convenience of a course that could be reached in a few minutes would do much for golf in the Philippines. The Manila Golf Club which had beautiful land at Caloocan at the edge of the city, got in behind the new project to popularize the game.

From the beginning, the course was made a municipal institution and it has been conducted on those lines ever since. By the time I arrived to take charge of the municipal course, it was already becoming very popular, especially for beginners. It was begun with only nine holes, but this was increased to 18 holes when territory along the edge of the waterfront was available and could be fitted.

With a little more than a year to get under way, the municipal course has more than justified its existence and has received wide advertising as one of the most unique golf situations in the world. As soon as the afternoon breeze begins to dispel dull care in every nook and corner of Manila the golfers begin to appear on the Municipal course. It is pretty there, in the evening, with the sun slanting on the ancient battlements and in among the towers and roofs of the Walled City. There is a constant dull booming of bells and padres with flowing robes can be glimpsed at moments as they take their evening promenades on high terraces.

The other courses near Manila are of the natural wooded type familiar in the States, but with the difference that the stately palms, groves of bamboo and massive mango trees lend a new atmosphere.

Poor lies are exceptional on the 5,000 yard course of the Municipal links. The bunkers and traps are so arranged that while they make good play essential by the expert, they still provide alternatives whereby the poorer player can get the maximum enjoyment from his game.

The private course of the Manila Golf Club is at Caloocan just outside the city limits. The course is 5,000 yards long with grass greens, wide rolling fairways and possesses plenty of variety of play in the course of a round, having plenty of natural hazards to tempt the unwary. The clubhouse is comfortable and up-to-date, and visiting golfers, properly introduced, are always welcome and are given the privileges of the course and clubhouse.

The La Loma golf course is a private one of nine holes with sand greens. It is beautifully located just outside of Manila. With its situation and natural features it is quite capable of being developed into one of the courses in the islands. The course of the Baguio Country Club is situated in the town of that name in the mountain province of Benguet. It also has rolled sand greens and nine holes. Among the pine trees that purr in the mountain breezes the hike over this course is one of greatest enchantment.

The Pines Hotel has a course under construction in the town of Baguio. I had the privilege of laying out this course and I believe it has wonderful variety of holes. It has water and other natural hazards to tempt the player to go for it, but at the same time providing the alternative of a longer way around for the timid. It is planned to make this a public course which will indeed be a boon to the hundreds of players from all over the Orient who annually visit this health resort. It will have grass greens. There is also a nine hole course at Camp John Hay which, however, is generally reserved for the military and their guests.
I have always been struck with the little nine hole course at Camp Eldridge, at the Los Baños military reservation. Visitors who go to Los Baños for its famous hot baths will find in its golf links a pleasant variety, as the hotel guests are granted the privileges of playing on it under certain conditions.

All the larger cities of the Philippines have excellent golf courses and it would be difficult indeed to find a large provincial town where a course of some sort cannot be discovered. The course of the Iloilo Golf and Country Club is near the town of Santa Barbara a few miles from Iloilo on the island of Panay. I believe that this is the prettiest and best natural nine hole courses in the islands. There are no artificial traps or hazards, nor are they needed, as the course abounds with natural features. The course is now so arranged that the order of going can be reversed so that a change of play may be obtained. The clubhouse is comfortable and visitors are always welcomed.

The Cebu Golf Club has a course just outside the city on a tract of rolling land. It is hard enough to make good play essential without being difficult enough to be discouraging. The golfers of Cebu are all enthusiasts and their arms are wide open for outside golfers who come that way. Zamboanga on the Island of Mindanao has a course, and the various military posts have them.

Golf has come to stay in the Philippines. The game provides an ideal form of exercise and recreation for the Orient. In Manila 120 monthly tickets were issued in the month of January on the municipal course and an average of 80 single round tickets were issued daily.

Especially after the establishment of the Municipal golf course, Manila people began to cultivate the game and now there are good players among all of the colonies of Manila. There is, of course, a part of every day when few people would care to get out and play golf, although it is not unusual to see some enthusiasts staying at the sport far into the heat of the morning.

In view of the fact that the Municipal course is only a hop, skip and a jump from the Manila Hotel, the Army and Navy Club, the Elks Club and any of the Intramaro hotels, the first breeze of the early afternoon does not reach the course much ahead of the enthusiasts from one of these places. Business men can be off from the first tee within a few minutes from the time they leave their offices.

Well maintained roads leading out of Manila make approach to the golf links by motor easy and pleasant. Improvements, have been made to the Manila North Road recently which, with the Naguilian Road, makes a good avenue from Manila to Baguio, a distance of about 175 miles. It can be done in six hours passing through picturesque provinces and old Spanish towns. The Benque Road, the first branch from the Manila North Road is one of the most picturesque and difficult pieces of road construction in the Orient. As the auto climbs higher and higher, new vistas are brought into range, the China Sea almost constantly in view, and the old Spanish forts scattered along the way offer many opportunities for the use of the camera.

Baguio is the health and holiday resort of the Philippines and the Sunday market brings the famed Igorot to the capital to trade, with the lowland Filipinos. In all parts of the islands, the sport of the play for the tourist is mingled with that of the most delightful views of typical Philippine manners and customs. The caddies are quick-witted, lovable Filipino boys who have learned their work with characteristic aptitude.
The Woman's Club of Manila

By Miss Bessie A. Dwyer

They called it "The Society for the Advancement of Women," and its members smiled at the name. Some of them had already advanced sufficiently to do business in their own name, some were women with professional degrees, a few voted in their home States: all were representative of the best mentality of the feminine part of Manila's nationals.

Why then the anachronism? Because women are aware of the conservatism of men, and with that sweet art which has ever won its way to things supernal, deemed it wise to have a decent regard for the opinion of mankind—especially in the Orient.

Carrie Chapman Catt, returning from a trip to lotus lands, slipped into Manila for a few days. She is not a woman given to viewing sunsets and mooning about old churches. Life is brief and Mrs. Catt had something worth while to accomplish. She called a meeting of women at the Manila Hotel, August 15, 1912. It was fitting that it should be at the Manila Hotel; for the hotel stands upon made ground, land rescued from the sea by the genius of American engineers.

The women who met in that conference were builders too; they planned to rear a new cult of sex loyalty and progressive civic development, to recognize the spirit of religion while discarding its livery; to unite in one organization all creeds, all races and adopt as their watchword the ideal of public service for the common good.

There were twelve of them. (It may be remembered that there were twelve apostles of the risen Christ and that they rocked the earth.) So the Society for the Advancement of Women was formally launched.

Meantime, Mrs. Charles S. Lobingier, an experienced Club woman, rapped more than thirty women to order on the 29th of the same month, and it was evident that Mrs. Lobingier and her gavel were intent upon immediate business. A committee on Constitution and By-laws was appointed. Likewise, it was decided to found a Day Nursery. To accomplish this, funds were necessary and the treasurer could write the total receipts of the society without spraining her hand. Whereupon the ladies deployed and captured the trenches in short order. In other words they put on their fripperies and went out for donations to start that Day Nursery. It is a tradition in the Club that the wife of a prominent Army officer was caught washing windows in the new nursery, in her eagerness to get things under way, while astounded house boys stood watching, opened mouth.

The first year put the Day Nursery to successful test, and thereafter each year was established. They have become a Manila institution and are located in the thickly populated native districts.

Having sped its initial bolt and run up the victory flag, the women re-organized. The organization became a legally incorporated entity under the name of The Woman's Club of Manila. Meantime, Mrs. Lobingier, summoned to America, turned over the presidency to Mrs. L. B. Arnold, an army woman. Mrs. Arnold was not the only one. She found that to call the roll is to sound the name of practically every woman living at Military Plaza, or Ft. McKinley and not a few across the bay at Corregidor and Cavite. In fact, the army woman espoused the Club and accepted service on its committees or in its ranks with enthusiasm, completely refuting the idea that she is wholly absorbed by the interests of her caste.

This administration saw the establishment of a woman's flower market, entirely run by Filipina women, close to the famous Bridge of Spain. It is a financial success but the club receives no profit whatever from it. Mrs. I. W. Littell succeeded to the acting presidency, and under her gracious direction,
since represented, at the annual meetings, by some Manila member on a visit home. It is said that the veterans listen with unfeigned astonishment to the accomplishments of "sisters under the skin," ten thousand miles removed. The work of sending donations for Lafayette Kits began in this year and was kept up for the duration of the war; and the Club also adopted a French orphan, which it continues to support. It is hoped later to erect a monument to her, entirely the gift of her countrywomen.

The idea of establishing Provincial Women's Clubs was first broached by Laura L. Shuman, a charter member. Proposed literature in English and Spanish was sent broadcast and club members began making provincial trips to interest provincial women. It was new and the appeal to the mother heart of woman kind met with quick response.

In 1916, Mrs. A. S. Crossfield was elected President. Under her guidance the plan for free legal aid for indigent women was undertaken by two young Filipinas, and no phase of the Club's work has been more zealously carried on. These women lawyers have given time and professional aid, without money and without price, to their less fortunate countrywomen, the Club merely supplying moral support and necessary stationery. In 1916, 31 cases were settled; in 1917, 42 cases; and in 1918, 103 cases, or a total of 176, in all. Twenty-six were fought through the Courts, 129 settled extra-judicially, and 21 were pending.

The Club went on record also as favorable to the establishment of a Juvenile or Minors' Court and has every year since renewed its efforts to secure the court by petitioning and sending delegations to the Philippine Legislature.

In 1917, Mrs. N. M. Saleebey was drafted, in spite of her energetic protest for president, Mrs. Crossfield refused re-election. The Civic Committee began an expansion that was like a harvest, to grow riper by the gleaning. The Municipal Board offered it 30,000 square meters of vacant land for vegetable planting and this land was taken over and assigned to schools and individuals, after soil analysis and irrigation possibilities and was investigated by the proper technical experts.

July 23rd the most sensational page in the Club's existence was written, when a special meeting was held and a petition was addressed to it by Elwood S. Brown, Secretary of the Y. M. C. A., relative to vice conditions said to exist at suburban cabarets. This letter had the full endorsement of the Board of Directors of the Y. M. C. A., also the Director of Health, Dr. J. D. Long. After a full discussion, a resolution pledging co-operation in the fight against vice was adopted.

The position taken was abundantly justified, when in 1918, the federal and civil authorities completely abolished the dancing feature.

On Occupation Day, August 13, the Civic Committee staged a Food Production and Preparedness Parade two miles long. In it every Department and Bureau of the Legation and the Philippine government, all the other organizations of women and the majority of the large mercantile firms. It signified a campaign for home production of necessary food throughout the islands and swept down the Escolta and up the Baguio Bay drive like an army with banners. Outside of religious processions, it was the first appearance of women in Manila in a public parade and it was proper that, as such, it should be in defense of the flag.

In 1918, Mrs. J. W. Wentmore was elected President, and in her opening address called for patriotic response to the Red Cross throughout the year. At the next meeting the Club was addressed by Governor-General Harrison, Mr. John Switzer of the Pacific Commercial Co., and Col. John Bellinger, Department Quartermaster, U. S. A., on food production problems. The Club took its stand as against waste, and for abstinence from wines and liquors. In August of this year, Chairman C. N. Duffy requested the Woman's Club to manage the woman's committee of the 4th Liberty Loan. Mrs. H. B. Pond was placed in full charge of the Club part of the drive. Work was auspiciously begun by calling a woman's mass meeting in the historic Marble Hall of the Ayuntamiento, on Sept. 28. It was addressed by the Governor-General, Col. Hartigan, Mrs. Calderon, Mrs. Vamenta and Miss Dwyer and a large sum realized for bonds. Women from every rank of life were present, not a few nuns leading their pupils in possibly their first excursion into the realm of the new woman. They came with college and school colors flying and they poured out money, like water, for the cause. A woman's section of a great 4th Liberty Loan Parade was drilled by Army officers and marched, the Filipina ladies wearing red and blue dresses and the Americans and Europeans white. They created a veritable sensation.

Later in the year, the Club, moved by medical revelations and by humanitarian motives, began work along social hygiene lines and opened the fight by petitioning the Legislature to add venereal diseases to the list of contagious diseases that must be reported by physicians. Literature and posters were distributed and the gospel of the single standard in morals carried to the provincial clubs with the purpose of enlisting their support.

The Welfare Board was requested to name five pensionados, three at least to be women, to go to the United States to study welfare work. The resolution met with success and young women will be named.

(Concluded on page 94)
While the ancient ecclesiastical structures that abound in the city of Manila and its suburb cannot be considered to be types of architectural art, when compared with the cathedrals of mediaeval Europe, they stand as monuments to the untold sacrifices made by laborious unskilled friar craftsmen who were responsible for the creation in the face of difficulties unknown in our times, as well as lack of funds and the proverbial lazier of labor. They are, moreover, masterpieces of solidity that have defied the elements, and some of them even the destructive earthquakes that have so frequently laid low all around them. Only one of them, however, the church and convent of San Agustin, passed through the terrible ordeal of the earthquake of 1645, which left the walled city of Manila a mass of ruins. The years previous had been ones of peace and prosperity and Manila had become a city of stone, some of its buildings, as may be seen by the ancient ruins still abounding in many parts of the walled city, being massive structures. The only other church that was repairable was that of the Franciscans. It is said of this earthquake that it levelled mountains, filled valleys, dried up rivers and opened up new ones, caused some to overflow their banks and form lakes; made the Pasig change its course, and continued its work of destruction and terrestrial change for over a year.

THE CHURCH AND CONVENT OF GUADALUPE

The church of Guadalupe was in reality a shrine built on an elevation of the left bank of the Pasig river by Antonio Herrera, a laybrother of the Augustinian Order, a nephew of the builder of the famed Escorial in Spain. It stands today a princely ruin on the heights of a ridge that slopes down majestically to the river near the quaint little village of San Pedro Makati, Rizal Province, about 20 miles from the city. It was the shrine of the famous image of the Virgin of Guadalupe, cast in silver and stolen from the church in 1898 and never recovered.

There is a curious legend regarding Antonio Herrera. It is said that he joined the Augustinian Order as a result of a duel in which he killed his opponent. The legend has it that the King of Spain had, by royal decree, laid a proscription on dwelling in his realm. Young Herrera, who was a favorite of the King, was caught up in the网 of the proscription and in punishment the King gave him the alternative of the death penalty as provided by the royal order, or entry into a monastery. Hernandez refused to agree to have taken the latter choice and to have joined the Augustinians. Be that as it may, Antonio Herrera became an Augustinian and came to the Philippine Islands in 1600. He found the church and convent of San Agustin a wreck from the earthquakes and fires that had devastated the city, and set about to plan a permanent stone building. Juan Macias, an architect, had already commenced a plan for a new church building; but as the two could not agree, Macias was left to carry out his idea while Herrera was assigned the task of erecting the Guadalupe shrine. The work was completed in 1604 and completed in seven years. The church and lower part of the convent were constructed of stone quarried in the neighborhood, and an approach in the form of a stairway of 100 steps was hewn out of the solid rock. The ceiling of the church, like that of San Agustin in the walled city of Manila, was of solid stone.

So well constructed were the buildings that they withstood all the earthquakes until 1880 when, owing to the decay of some of the woodwork, serious damage was done to the violent seismic disturbance of that year. In 1882 P. Jose Corruegedo, O. S. A., repaired the damage. The entire structure was destroyed in 1899 by American cannon fire and a modern shell.

THE CATHEDRAL

The archdiocese of Manila was founded in 1595, 14 years after the arrival of Fr. Domingo de Salazar, the first bishop of Manila. The first cathedral was dedicated in 1581.

The present building was raised to take the place of the magnificent structure ruined by the earthquake of 1863. It was dedicated December 21, 1884.

The cathedral of 1851 was destroyed in 1900, rebuilt in 1904, and again destroyed in 1945. The third structure was begun the same year, that building resisting all subsequent shocks, until that of 1863 which completely ruined it.

The existing building is noted for its exceptional height. Its roofing timbers, especially those of the dome, were the best to be had in Luzon, more than usual care being taken in their choice and also in their inspection before use.

The cathedral contains the remains of several men of note in Philippine history, ancient, and modern, among them two Apostolic Delegates, Mgrs. Guidi and Agius; Archbishops Payo, Fernando Montero, Miguel de Benavides, Jose Sadaba and Jose Aranguren. There is also the tomb of Anda y Salazar. One chapel contains the remains of many men of note in the army and navy.

SAN AGUSTIN CHURCH

The present church and convent, the most solid structure of its age, 200 years old, its foundations having been laid in 1599. It stands on the site of an earlier light material structure built in 1571 and burned down in 1574. The plans drawn by Juan Macias, an architect noted in his day, did not meet with the approval of Fr. Antonio Herrera who was as a proof of his theory as anti-earthquake construction, raised the majestic Guadalupe shrine as a model. His argument was con-
Morgue on Bagumbayan where they built the church of San Juan Bautista, later destroyed as a military measure as the British in 1762 seized it and used it as a fort in the reduction of Manila. The present church was constructed in the year 1606, magnificently, specially that of 1645 did much damage to the building but the present structure is substantially the original one. Among the famous images on its altars are Nuestra Señora de Consolacion and Nuestra Señora de Salus, both brought from Mexico in 1653.

SAN IGNACIO

Built in 1578 as a monument to St. Ignatius by Padre Juan Bautista Heras, S.J. Prior to their expulsion from Spain and Spanish possessions in 1768 the Jesuits had an extensive establishment in the Philippines. While much has been said from time to time of the massive structures raised in the city and its suburbs by the Augustinians, Franciscans, Dominicans, and Recoletos, little is generally known of the great work done by the early Jesuits. It was a Jesuit father who designed and directed the work on the first stone fortifications that comprise Fort Santiago and much of the city wall.

On the open space in front of the Delmonico Hotel in the walled city there once stood a church that was equal to any in the city today, raised by the Jesuits, but destroyed by earthquakes. This church was built in 1596 by Father Sedeño, S.J., who introduced the art of brick and tile making to the islands and the use of stone in public buildings. He was in fact the city architect. It was then built in stone throughout and withstood many severe shocks until 1873. The Jesuits were also the founders of the girls' college that afterwards became known as Santa Potenciana.

Even in the front rank of progress the Jesuits were the first to introduce the use of electrical light and the telephone in the islands, illuminating Malacahan Palace on the occasion of a fiesta in 1878 and installing a telephone from the Ateneo Municipal to the Normal School. In 1859 after their return to the islands the Jesuits purchased property on Calle Arzobispo where they built a temporary home, using the church of the Royal College of Santa Isabel for public worship. After the destruction of the church by the earthquake of 1863 they decided to build one for themselves. The plans were prepared by Felix Roxas, father of Felix M. Roxas, ex-mayor of Manila, and the corner stone was laid in 1878. The granite for the facade was brought from Hongkong and the marble used in the interior from Italy. The bells of the original church were installed in the new one which was completed in 1881. The statues and all the exquisite carving throughout this church was the work of Filipino sculptors.

SAN VICENTE DE PAUL (MARCELINO)

The most recent construction of its kind in Manila, the foundation having been laid in 1911 on land purchased in 1875. Built in Renaissance style of architecture, in the form of a Latin cross; the nave is 50 meters long and 25 wide at the cross section. The dome and towers are built on a hundred wooden piles. The building cost all told $100,000. The plans were laid by Francisco Perez Muños and the building constructed under contract by R. Loper. It is of reinforced concrete throughout. Among notable things in the church is the magnificent altar cloth made by the sisters of La Concordia and valued at over $1,000. The statues on the altars are among the most beautiful in Manila, and were carved by Filipino sculptors.

TONDÓ CHURCH

When the early Spaniards reached Manila they found two large settlements, one Manila proper, fortified and dominated by Rajah Soliman, and Tondo dominated by Rajah Lacandola, Soliman's uncle, both of them Moros as were most of the leading men of both settlements. The evangelization of the people was at once begun by the Augustinians and the first mission to Tondo established itself on the site of the present magnificent church in 1572. A temporary church was raised and Alonso Alverdno was chosen the first prior of the district which then embraced Taytay, Cainta, Pasig and Bay, Laguna. Little is known of the nature of the several buildings that succeeded one another as the earthquakes continued their destruction except that prior to 1863 a pretentious building existed. The present church dates from 1874 and was the work of Padres Casimiro Herrera and Manuel Gonzalez, both Augustinians.

Many of the most notable men of the Augustinian corporation have served as parish priests of Tondo, among them Augustin de Alburquerque, 1575, the author of the first Tagalog dictionary; Diego Mojica, 1577; Jeronimo Marin, 1578 and Juan de Peña, 1579, all three indefatigable missionaries. Diego Muñoz, 1881, the first Commissary of the Inquisition, and Cristobal Tarique, 1592; Alonso de Castro, 1583, and Juan Delgado, 1584, who had a part in the raising of the first permanent stone church and convent.
The present church has three naves and is of Ionic style of architecture, 65 meters long and 22 wide. It was Padre Mariano Gil, a parish priest of Tondo, who made public the existence of the Katipunan Society in 1896.

MALATE CHURCH
The quaint little church of Malate was built by the early Augustinians who founded the parish in 1588. The present church is a composition of three structures, the facade raised in 1590 by Fr. Diego Gutierrez, the body built in 1864 by Fr. Francisco Chadrado and the sanctuary in 1892 when the church was restored by Fr. Nicolas Dulanto. The three cover a period of 305 years.

Like Tondo, Malate had among its early parish priests many of the notable men of the corporation of whom may be mentioned Diego Gutierrez, 1590, Diego Leyva 1598, Juan B. Hernandez, 1602 who made the first restoration after the earthquake of 1600; Juan de Peñalosa, 1607, Juan de Montesloca, 1608, Juan de Montemayor in 1614 and Luis Ruiz Brito in 1615. A massive convent formerly joined the church but was removed a few years ago to make way for the present clergy house and the extensive garden.

OUR LADY OF LOURDES (CAPUCHIN)
The most modern church in the walled city and one of the prettiest in the islands. It was built in 1910 in restoration of a former temporary church built in 1897. The plans were laid by the well known Spanish architect Perez Munoz. Part of the old structure, formerly a private residence, was retained, the facade and interior of the church being of reinforced concrete. The interior is beautiful in simplicity. The statues and all the wood carving was done by Filipino sculptors. The statue of Our Lady of Lourdes on the high altar is a remarkable piece of work executed by Manuel Flores.

Before this altar in 1898 prayers were offered day and night for several weeks for protection against the threatened bombardment of the city by Admiral Dewey.

SEBASTIAN CHURCH
The most unique church in the city. The present Gothic structure is "knock down" one constructed in sections in Belgium and shipped f. o. b. to Manila where it was erected on the site of the ancient structure ruined by the earthquakes. It is of iron throughout, 55 meters long and 25 wide. The construction was completed in 1891. The cupola is majestic in height, the stained glass windows brought from Europe, and illustrating events in the life of Christ, are the finest in the city, rich in tone and in the wonderful variety in the figures they contain.

The first church was built in 1618 and reconstructed in 1866.

BINONDO CHURCH
Built by Dominican parish priests in connection with their mission work among the Chinese. The first church stood on the large block on Plaza Moraga, facing the Escuelas and was known as San Gabriel. It was later removed as a military measure. The Dominicans then moved to the other end of Rosario to where the present church stands. Several buildings were raised on this site owing to the destructive earthquakes. The present building is of massive proportions.

Woman's Club
(Continued from page 91)
In 1919, Mrs. F. O. Smolt was elected President and in her opening address called for larger development.

The response of the government to the Club has been generous. Realizing its inability to finance the expanding nursery service, first P5,000 was requested of the Legislature, then P7,000 and P10,000 and for the past and present year, through the Welfare Board, P18,000. On this amount, however, the Club is to return 5%. The Municipal Board has shown an appreciative spirit towards the work done for the working mothers and donates the rent of the nurseries. This amounts to P4,320 annually. It is hoped in time, to secure model nurseries, either as gifts from individual philanthropists or as government buildings.

A People's Kitchen will be tried out this year in Manila, the Welfare Board having allotted P5,000 for the experiment. They have also under consideration the setting aside of a sum of money to stimulate the activities of the 307 provincial clubs. Several important club petitions are awaiting legislative action, three from 1918: the juvenile (or minors) court; the enactment of a recidivist law, the enactment of the indefinite sentence. The two for 1919 are, abolition of the cockfight evil in the Philippine Islands and a petition addressed to the Mayor and Municipal Council, taking position against the re-establishment in Manila of a segregated social evil district.

And so, full of good deeds and honors, we leave them. It is not a fashionable Club; it is a working one. They lack even a Club House and are often troubled for ways and means but are unaltering in duty and trust in Providence—a faith realized.
The Coconut Industry of the Philippines

By W. R. Babcock.

The Philippines are so exceptionally favored by nature that they have a monopoly of one great product, Manila hemp, and are the largest producer of another great tropical product, coconuts. During the past two years war conditions have so accelerated the natural march of events that all its coconut products are now shipped in the shape of oil, whereas formerly they went to Europe and the States in the form of copra. Throughout the history of the Islands these two items have practically occupied the only produce of the coconut tree that have entered its external commerce.

Coconut trees are found all over the tropics particularly in the South Sea islands and the Philippine and neighboring archipelagos. When Man first arrived upon these islands, the tree was already growing luxuriantly throughout the islands, along the seacoast. According to De Candolle, it is very probable that the tree is indigenous to the Philippines, and that the Visayan islands are the focus from which were propagated the groves of the entire world. Until very recently, however, the tree and its products were used only for domestic purposes by the natives. The nut itself furnishes food and drink and a fiber for ropes, while the tree is used for houses and its leaves for the thatched roof. A certain amount of fresh nuts was exported to nearby Chinese ports but, except for this, it did not enter into commerce.

In the first half of the 19th century it was discovered that the oil contained in the coconut meat was especially suitable and desirable for the manufacture of soap. In order to transport the meat economically, it was necessary to extract it from the nut and it then had to be dried in order to prevent loss through the mold which attacked it when wet. The resultant product, dried coconut meat, is called coprax or copra, and large quantities were exported to Europe from Ceylon and India.

In the late eighteen, a British exporting firm in Manila, brought in some of this copra from Singapore as a sample to show the natives how to prepare the article of commerce. At that time other portions of the world had a start of nearly half a century but the climate of the Philippines is so favorable to the growth of the nuts, that it was not long before the Islands caught up with their closest competitors and they have now been for some years the largest single exporters of copra. The following table shows that while in 1905 Manila exported only 17 per cent of the total copra shipped from the main producing centers, by 1911, they were producing almost a third of the entire production of the world:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Java</th>
<th>Straits (Singapore, Penang)</th>
<th>Manila</th>
<th>Tonga Islands</th>
<th>Macassar</th>
<th>Singapore</th>
<th>Ceylon</th>
<th>Tschibuyar</th>
<th>Mozambique</th>
<th>Pernambuco</th>
<th>German New Guinea</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>68,000</td>
<td>62,000</td>
<td>2,820</td>
<td>8,271</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>19,200</td>
<td>3,568</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>2,514</td>
<td>6,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
<td>8,568</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unfortunately this mill was burnt to the ground by a disastrous fire in 1908 so that the question of the relative importance of manufacture in Manila and Europe was not definitely decided for the business world, and for some time the old method of shipping the copra persisted. Copra shipments could be made in bags which are a cheap container and subject to no appreciable loss. Indeed, at that time, had to be shipped in special steel drums which were return-
ed empty half way around the world. The European factory enjoyed better labor conditions and better facilities for manufacture. They had a market near at hand for the residual cake, whereas cake shipped from the Philippines was thought to arrive in inferior condition and was a dangerous fire risk for the steamers transporting it. Furthermore the European factory had a larger market from which to draw its raw material which was not so subject to violent fluctuation.

It was clear, however, to Mr. Thompson, that there were compensating features to offset the advantages possessed by the European and American mills and he persisted in this field until he interested new capital in erecting the second mill ever put up in the Philippines. This mill, the Philippine Vegetable Oil Co., known throughout the Islands as the "P. V. O," was erected on the north bank of the Pasig in Manila; in 1913 nearly opposite the site of the mill which had been burnt down. It has been in continuous operation ever since, and has made large profits.

The great success of the P. V. O. and its successors was due to the natural advantages possessed by oil shipments over copra. Barreled oil takes up little over half of the bulk space required for copra based on oil content, and thus enjoys a lower freight rate. Oil can be shipped on any steamer whereas passenger vessels can not accept copra because of the objectionable odor. There is less loss in handling the raw material and a better grade of oil can be turned out because the copra when fresh does not yield so high a content of free fatty acids; furthermore, for a given weight of copra a larger extraction of oil can be secured before than after shipment. Last, but not least of the many advantages of local mills, is the ability to ship oil in the ballast tanks of steamers or special fuel oil tank vessels. This was not contemplated in the early days of the industry but is now almost universal.

The third venture in the Philippines was the mill built at Opon near Cebu, by the Visayan Refining Co., a subsidiary of the American Philippines Co. This latter company was organized through the efforts of Dean C. Worcester, who had been for thirteen years Secretary of the Interior in the Philippine service. Mr. Thompson was active in the construction of this mill also, and it differed from the earlier mills in that it not only used the Expeller system which had proven so satisfactory, but also used improved hydraulic presses. The earlier French system had been to express oil with heavy presses, and as this was a non-continuous process, it was slow, expensive, and required much labor. In the Expeller system the triturated copra is fed steadily in against a revolving screw which expels the oil through one orifice and the cake through another. While much quicker, it does not obtain so large a proportion of the oil as the slower press process. It is now general practice in many Philippine mills to use both systems, although during the war, when prices were such as to place a premium on speed rather than economy, the Expellers were used almost exclusively.

Both of these mills were in full operation when the war started in 1914, and the resultant demand for glycerine, for edible vegetable fats, and for an oil which could be substituted for non-obtainable animal and other fats caused a great demand for coconut oil. At the same time, however, freight rates went to a point where it was hardly possible to ship copra so that the price of copra in the Philippines declined to a very low figure. With a low cost for its raw material and a full market for its products, the oil industry started on its banana days.

When the profits in the industry first became apparent there arose a tendency to erect new mills. The first of these was the Philippine Manufacturing Co., Tondo, Manila, which was already manufacturing soap. Carrero, Vidal & Co., Luzon Refining Co., and the Philippine Oil Products Co. were also started late in 1916 and in 1917. Some of the newer mills sold their product to the older established mills, leaving them the task of marketing the oil in the States. This method represented a substantial profit but the biggest returns were secured by the independents, who marketed their own oil.

Aided by the exceptionally favorable market conditions great profits were made by all mills, and there was a rush to bring out new Expellers. The United States was at war and shipments were greatly delayed so that the new machinery ordered at that time is still coming into Manila in small batches up to this day. Perhaps the most successful importers were those who paid fancy prices for second hand machines in the southern cotton seed oil mills and thus obtained prompt delivery. Those who could not enter the industry with their own machinery became anxious at least to own stock in the established companies. The resultant boom in stocks was the first in Manila’s history, and is a promising indication of the impending change from a purely agricultural to a partly industrial basis for the Islands. It is a very good sign that the chief interest in this industrial activity was taken by the Filipinos themselves. Presumably the external commerce of the Islands and its large scale industrial enterprises have tended to be in the hands of other than native capital.
This was in part due to the fact that until 1917, the only banks in Manila had been of foreign capital; but in that year was founded the Philippine National Bank which is operated with the assistance of Government funds and has greatly contributed to development of the resources of the country by its own people.

Like all good things there have been instances in which this boom in stocks has been overdone. The rapid increase in the number of Expellers, from 16 in 1915 to over 200 at the present (March 1919) has caused so great a demand for copra that the price has risen to the point where only moderate returns can be expected for awhile. This will put a premium on efficiency, however, and in the end the Philippines will be the winner.

Since the production of copra may be expected to double every five years it will not be long before an adequate supply will be obtainable. To show how the industry has grown from the single company of 1913, a list is appended of the factories organized and ready for operation as of March 31, 1919.

OIL MILLS OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

American Development Co.
Aranes, Francisco.
Carrero, Vidal & Co.
Central Oil Corporation
Cooperative Coco Products Co.
Cooperative Copra Extracting Co.
Copro Products, Inc.
Cristobal Oil Co.
Eastern Oil Co.
Fabrica de Aceite de Filipinas
Francisco, Evaristo.
Franco-Philippine Oil Co.
General Oil Co.
Harrison, R. J.
Hispano-Philippine Oil Co.
Ilog Casayan Oil Co.
Iloilo Oil Co.
Insular Phil. Coco Oil Co.
International Oil Co.
Laguna Coco Oil Co.
Luzon Refining Co.
Madrigal, Vicente.
Magallanes Oil Mills.
Manila Coconut Oil Co.
Manila Oil Refining and By-Products Co.
Misamis-Surigao Oil Co.
National Coconut Oil Co.
Oceanic Oil Co.
Oil Development Co.
Oriental Coco Oil Co.
Oriental Copra & Oil Export Co.
Palanca-Choy Oil Co.
Panay & Negros Oil Co.
Philippine American Oil Co.
Philippine Mfg. Co.
Philippine Oil Products Co.
Philippine Refining Co.
Philippine Takushoto Kaisha.
Philippine Vegetable Oil Co.
Poizat Vegetable Oil Mills
Rizal Refining Co.
Samar Products Co.
Sta Ana Oil Mills, Inc.
Tan Luan Oil Mill
Zambanga Oil Co.
Escudero Oil Co.
Visayan Refining Co.

Of the above mills only 18 were in full operation during the month of March 1918, the latest month for which official figures are available. These 18 mills were equipped to produce 964 short tons of oil per day, but their actual output was only 300 tons, both figures based on a day of 24 hours. When all the mills in the above list are in full operation they will have a possible maximum production of over 1,300 tons per day or 455,000 tons per year. It will be many a year before this maximum can be realized.

The development of the oil business in Manila has been coincident with, and con-
The Philippine Mining Industry

By Frank B. Ingersoll.

The history of gold mining in the Philippine Islands runs back through the ages until lost in the mazes of tradition.

Chinese writings of as long ago as the third century report gold as the chief product of Luzon.

From Morga, a Spanish historian, we gather that, before the coming of Magellan, the Philippines carried on commerce with China in which gold, dye-stuffs and edible birds' nests were exchanged for cloth.

In this connection it is interesting to note that the leading gold-producing districts of today are the same which yielded most to the primitive methods of the native inhabitants in olden times.

The Filipino miners (especially the women) handle their wooden gold pans with a skill unexcelled in the world.

The Spaniards, always indefatigable prospectors, were active in the search for the Golden Fleece shortly after their occupation of the Islands. After Don Juan Salcedo conquered the region known as the Province of Laguna he heard stories of enormously rich gold mines on the Pacific coast of Luzon and at once started in search of them. After great hardships he reached a place called Paracale and verified the reports of the richness of the deposits worked by the natives.

There can be no doubt, judged by primitive standards, gold mining was for centuries successfully carried on by the inhabitants of the Archipelago. They had no machinery, no tools, no explosives and no pumps. But close to the surface—above water level—the native miner gouged out the rich stringers, pounded the ore into powder and panned off the free gold, just as he skilfully washed the top layers of the gold-bearing sands from the ancient river beds.

The implements which the natives use—a washing board and a large shallow wooden bowl—are of great antiquity and form a prominent feature in the household utensils of all native villages in the auriferous region. Boulders and fragments of quartz with visible gold occur in many alluvial deposits in the Islands and it is not likely that the natives would have thrown them aside without endeavoring to extract the gold. This they probably did in ancient times, as they do it even now, by pulverizing the quartz by hand and washing it as they wash the auriferous sand and gravel.

For pulverizing the ore the natives use a species of trip hammer, made by attaching a heavy stone, serving as a head, to a sapling. A second stone answers for an anvil. After placing the quartz on the anvil the workman drives down the head, the elasticity of the sapling raising it again for a fresh blow. The crushed quartz is ground in an arrastre, concentrated in a batea (wooden dish) and washed clean in a coconut shell. In this last operation a soapy vegetable sap (gogo), squeezed from a green vine, is added. This juice seems to have the faculty of cleaning the "greasy" gold and prevents the fine particles from floating. The only feature of this process which was introduced by the Spaniards is the Mexican "arrastre," a block of stone moved by a carabao power like a mill stone on a nether block. The charge of an arrastre is about 250 pounds. Float gold and auriferous pyrites are lost in the process. It is doubtful today whether the natives as a rule are aware of the auriferous character of the pyrites which almost always accompany the gold-bearing quartz, sometimes in not incon siderable proportion.

Before the advent of the Spaniards in the Philippines the gold won by the natives found its way into China through the medium of Chinese traders who visited these shores in their junks. The mining sections close to the sea coast were also favorite raiding grounds for hordes of Moro pirates, attracted thither by the gold, even after the Islands were under Spanish dominion. One of the most interesting stories, and one which seems to have some foundation in fact, is that of Doña Panay, a rich native woman of Mambulo, Camarines Norte, who sent a petition to the Queen of Spain asking protection against the pirates and accompanying her request with a present of a life-size hen and a setting of eggs, all of virgin gold. On the hill above the portal of the famous old "Ancla de Oro" tunnel in the town of Mambulo are the ruins of an ancient fort erected in response to Doña Panay's prayer.

Back in those days, according to accounts more or less reliable, the town of Mambulo, which lies on a sheltered deepwater harbor, was the second city of the Archipelago with something like 60,000 inhabitants. Today the entire municipality numbers perhaps 3,000 souls.

Tradition indicates that at many points in the Philippine Islands the places were originally very rich; and this there is no reason to doubt. According to Morga the natives worked them with more energy before the Spanish conquest than after it.

Spaniards coming from Mexico early settled in Camarines Norte and brought with them the Mexican methods of treating the ore. In Mambulo Town 2,000 times the relation of royalty yielded $100,000 annually, and Gerenni Carrer learned from the Governor-General at Manila that the product was $200,000, which is a reasonable figure, for which a royalty was sure to be evaded in a large measure.

Although Camarines Norte was the best known gold producer there was undoubtedly considerable of the precious metal turned out in Benguet and Nueva Ecija on Luzon, at Aroroy in Masbate, and in Misamis and Sibugao in Butuan province.

One of the most romantic episodes in the history of Spanish mining in the Philippines was the career of the famous "Ancla de Oro," a company which was organized to develop the rich reef at Mambulo. This company proposed to obtain the ore by sinking a tunnel below ground-water level by constructing a seal-level drainage tunnel. The prospectus described the deposit as "an old tropical forest" a claim which had been bought and sold as early as 1788. The vein was said to be "two palms" wide, the quartz of it being literally "bedizened" with gold until it "has the appearance of the richest altar hanging," not only the vein but "the adjacent walls are also gold bearing." The document ends with the stirring appeal:

"To those who love their country the opportunity now presents itself to show that they interest themselves in her progress and welfare. One hundred pesos is the cost of a share, payable in four installments. Even if our hopes which are fundamentally so conservative should not be realized the loss of one hundred pesos will bankrupt no one, so we have no doubt that all will take shares in the enterprise which is this day initiated.—Manila, March 19, 1848, Isidro Sainz de Baranda."

The tunnel was projected to run into the mountain for a distance of a thousand meters but actually penetrated but 75 meters, the ditch was encountered that was impossible to overcome with the crude methods and equipment of that period. The well preserved tunnel and its curious fragments will still be seen and is usually the first evidence of mining to catch the eye of those who enter the bay at Mambulo by steamer.
At recent gold mining is limited to three districts—Masbate, Benguet and Paracale. In Benguet there is but a single quartz mill operating, while Masbate (Aroroy) has two. At Paracale five dredges are at work.

The future of gold mining presents some difficulties, at least until operation costs have been cut down to something like normal. Conditions which increase the cost of operation often serve to change a paying mine into a losing one. This is well illustrated by the effects of the recent great war. The outlay for materials, supplies, labor and in fact for everything which enters into operation costs has increased tremendously. In other lines of industry the increased costs of operations has been met by increasing the selling price of the product. As the selling price of gold always remains fixed no remedy is open to the miner. His business which pays under

(Concluded on page 108)
The Philippines-America's Trade Gibraltar in the Far East

If the United States is to retain the place as a commercial power that she has acquired during the progress of the great war, she, in common with the rest of the world, must turn her eyes to the vast markets and fields of trade that lie beyond the Pacific. With the possible exception of Africa and Russia, the producing areas of the world outside of the immediate Orient have all been tapped, but in China, particularly, and in the non-Japanese islands of the Pacific lies the great opportunity of the next generation, a great opportunity because of the fact that the exploitation of resources will bring a comparative wealth to millions of Orientals who for the first time in the history of the world will become a considerable factor in the world's buying markets.

The United States, through the benevolent policy which it has always pursued in the Orient, has acquired a position to profit by this opportunity that is not enjoyed by any other power in the world. American motives alone are not suspected as imperialistic. But no matter how great this moral advantage may be, it will avail the American business man nothing unless he makes the most of other and more tangible advantages which are also his.

The Philippine Islands, under the American flag or nominally independent after more than a century of American rule, is potentially the strategic base for American commercial operations in the Far East, and Manila is already recognized by the far-seeing man of business as the great distributing point for American manufactures in this new field.

As these words are being written there is en route to Washington a special mission, composed of some of the leaders among the Filipino people, both business men and those in public life. They will seek to secure from congress a grant of Philippine independence, but at the same time they will do everything in their power to bring about closer commercial relations between the Philippines and the United States.

The point that it is essential for the American business man to remember is that no matter what the decision of congress on the political status of the Philippine Islands may be, the opportunities which they offer to him, both in themselves and in their geographic relation to the vast and thickly populated regions that are soon to become centers of production for the entire world and markets for the products of the western nations, will not be changed.

It is safe to predict that no political changes will be made that do not bring with them guarantees of stability that are more than sufficient, and that is equally certain that the altruistic policies of America in the islands have won for her a willingness on the part of their inhabitants to safeguard and foster the interests of her nationals for all time to come.

The Philippines of tomorrow, equally with the Philippines of today, will be America's trade Gibraltar in the Far East. That Americans are awakening to this realization has been made manifest in many ways since the beginning of the European war. Port facilities at Manila have suddenly become inadequate to meet the needs of the situation, and the Philippine government has been forced to extraordinary efforts to keep pace with the growth of our imports. New piers are being designed and before many months are past the port facilities of Manila will be among the finest offered by any shipping center on the Pacific.

Already Manila is becoming the transshipment point for American products destined for India, the Straits Settlements, the Dutch possessions, and French Indo-China. A free zone to provide ample attractions and accommodations for the development of this important trade has been proposed and has the support of the government bureau of commerce and industry. That such a zone will be created in the near future seems assured.

The advantages which Manila has to offer along these lines are not hard to find.

(Concluded on page 108)

INTERISLAND SAILING VESSELS TRANSFERRING SUGAR TO STEAMER FOR SHIPMENT TO NEW YORK, FLOLO

PARTIAL VIEW OF MANILA HARBOR AS IT APPEARED AT THE OPENING OF HOSTILITIES, AUGUST 1914
Taking the Public into our Confidence

From small beginning—a retail Kiosko, almost as unpretentious as a push-cart vender—Walter E. Olsen & Company, cigar merchants, have grown by epochal stages to the largest exclusive tobacco corporation in the Philippine Islands. We came to Manila with the troops in the "Days of the Empire", and it certainly is a pardonable boast that we have kept pace with the evolution of the country, from a disease-ridden land and oppressed Oriental despotism to the present sanitary community and free democracy. For twenty years we have been intimately associated with the Philippine tobacco industry, and we are now in a position to give the public the whole benefit of our varied experience.

Walter E. Olsen & Company is a corporation composed entirely of citizens of the United States of America. By recent purchases in January, 1919, the Company acquired "EL ORIENTE", "HELIOS", and "LA GIRALDA" cigar factories.

The consolidation of these interests with the original Olsen Company makes the present corporation, the largest cigar manufacturing entity in the Philippine Islands. "EL ORIENTE" and "HELIOS" cigar factories were purchased from the United States Alien Property Custodian at public sale, and LA GIRALDA cigar factory at private sale from local interests.

The main factories and warehouses of the company are located in Manila and cover an area of fifteen acres. All of the buildings are constructed along the most sanitary, modern and up-to-date lines, making them the best equipped cigar factories in the Far East. Every operation is conducted under the most rigid sanitary arrangements, and every cigar comes to you as sweet and wholesome as Nature and human ingenuity can make it. You smoke it without misgiving, with keen relish and complete satisfaction, and in the ashes of consumption there remains nothing but the most pleasant recollection.

We confidently come before the public with what we consider to be a super-excellent product—cigars to meet the taste of every smoker, no matter how critical.

Cagayan and Isabela Provinces constitute the tobacco centers of the Philippine Islands, and it is in this region that the best and choicest Philippine tobacco is grown. It is here that the company owns and operates its own water and land transportation and tobacco packing warehouses, whose choice built of reinforced concrete, are modern in every respect, and cover an area of sixteen acres. In these warehouses, and in those in Manila, we have tobacco stocks, under-going the process of ageing, of a total value of more than $3,000,000.00. This reserve alone insures and guarantees to the consumer a constant product of high quality and certain value, as the stocks are of the very best, culled from past harvests.

We are not content with having on hand enormous quantities of raw material. We do not permit the acquirement of further stocks to be a matter of haphazard purchase in open markets that are uncertain by reason of crop failures or poor in leaf due to improper seed selection or planting. The company maintains a corps of expert tobacco buyers of many years experience, who keep in close touch with every tobacco raising section of any consequence. They are constantly moving from district to district, from planting time to harvest, keeping a close record of the growing crops at all stages, and they are thus able, even before the crop is harvested, to locate the choicest tobacco for purchase. We are certain to acquire choice stocks, for our experts are tried tobacco men, who do not guess—they know tobacco, in the growing leaf and in the bale.

With our raw material stocks assured, we turn to our production plants with the confident conviction of certain results. The blending of the tobacco used in our cigars is done by experts employed in our factories for many years, and their knowledge of the qualities of the tobacco grown in the different districts is the result of many years experience. The strictest attention is paid to
factory sanitation, to the end that the product that reaches the consumer is an article that is cleanly in the extreme. The total capacity of the company's factories is sixteen million cigars per month—the result of the labor of over seven thousand people.

EL ORIENTE FABRICA DE TABACOS, one of the oldest established cigar factories in the Philippines, was founded in 1883, immediately after the abolishment of the Spanish Government tobacco monopoly. For over thirty-five years, the products of this factory have enjoyed an enviable reputation that is second to no other factory in the Philippines. For the greatest portion of this time, it has led all other factories in the exportation of its products to all countries in the Far East as well as Europe, where the "LA PERLA DEL ORIENTE" is a slogan of merit, which you see on every box that leaves this factory, and we guarantee to keep it synonymous with its present status, "The supreme cigar quality and value."

HELIOS CIGAR FACTORY, established in 1890, has been an important factor in contributing to the pleasure of smokers all over the world. It is in the United States, however, the home of critical and discriminate smokers, that the products of this factory have found their largest sale. Over forty-five million cigars a year go to the States to give comfort and solace to lovers of the fragrant weed. This factory did its share during the European War—shipping many millions of cigars to France, where they were very popular among the men who strove to make the world a decent place to live in.

LA GIRALDA CIGAR FACTORY, established in 1888. This factory was amalgamated with the La Comercial, Aguila del Mundo, La Concordia, La Constancia, La Favorita, and La Perla del Sur Factories in the year 1904 and operated under the name of The Philippine Company, Ltd. In 1917 the main factory building was destroyed by fire. On the old factory site, we have erected a new factory building—much larger than the old one—modern and up-to-date in every respect. We specialize in this factory on high grade cigars for the Export Trade. Its products have been particularly well received in the United States by a discriminating public, and orders received from other parts of the world are convincing evidence of the satisfaction with which the public receives this brand.

The products of our factories are sold throughout the world. The epicures of America, Europe and the Far East have continued to purchase our cigars for many years. The ready sale with which our various brands have met is conclusive proof that the products of these factories are acceptable to the demands of the public.

Our factories are open to the inspection of the public. Every detail in the handling of tobacco and manufacture of cigars, from the time the tobacco is received in the bale until the finished product is packed in cases ready for shipment, is gladly shown and fully explained.

WALTER E. OLSEN & CO.
Manufacturers of
HIGH GRADE MANILA CIGARS
27 Escolta
Manila
Philippines

THE OLSEN BUILDING
The first re-enforced concrete building erected in the Philippines, on the site of the "Kiosko Habanero" 1906.
INVENCIBLES
A large after-dinner cigar that has made its reputation on its merits. In quality, mildness and shape, it meets every demand that is made of a smoke of quality. It is made for critical smokers; men who know and appreciate a cigar of honest value.

PERFECTOS
Our "Perfecto" is quite different from the product of other factories under this shape. Taking advantage, as we do, of every known science for the production of a perfect cigar, regardless of cost or trouble, we challenge comparison and defy competition. Quality for Quality, with the unprejudiced judge, our "Perfecto" stands without a superior.

HEREDERAS DE CORONAS
Manufactured from the highest grade Isabela filler with specially selected light color Sumatra wrapper, insuring finest flavor and burn, they are known to buyers of the best for supreme excellence in quality and workmanship.

SUPERBAS
For mildness, the blend of tobacco used in this shape is unsurpassed, and yet it has that rare aromatic quality so highly prized in the best grades of Manila cigars. The finest quality of Sumatra leaf is used as wrapper, giving the cigars that light color which is so sought after by the majority of smokers. Of just the right size and shape for discriminating smokers.
The Philippines-America's Trade Gibraltar in the Far East

(Continued from page 100)

is one of the many things our trades-people will have to do."

America's opportunities for business with these Far Eastern countries, he continues, "will be immensely bettered if we take advantage of what Manila, as an American 'key port' or base, has to offer, and from which these countries can be supplied."

Among the principal steamship lines now making Manila a regular port of call are the Pacific Mail, the Canadian Pacific, the Toyo Kisen Kaisha, the Nippon Yusen Kaisha, the Osaka Shosen Kaisha, the Blue Funnel line, the Matson line, the Dollar line, the Admiral line, the Java-Pacific Lyn, the China Mail, and the Spanish Mail.

In addition to Manila there are seven ports of entry in the Philippines and three well-developed and improved harbors at Cebu, Iloilo and Zamboanga.

At Manila three big piers have been built and two more will soon be under way. The Insular government piers already constructed measure 70 to 600 feet and are largely of reinforced concrete and steel construction. Manila bay is an ideal harbor and the construction of an extensive breakwater has made it doubly safe for shipping. The main harbor is always kept dredged to a depth of 30 feet, and government officials are authority for the statement that this depth may be increased by dredging if necessity requires. The total spent by the insular government in Manila harbor improvements since American occupation up to the end of last year is about $7,000,000.

Cebu is the second port of the Philippines and has a magnificent natural harbor, on the development of which over a million dollars has thus far been spent.

Iloilo, which is of particular importance as a sugar shipping center, also has a well-developed harbor of ample proportions, while the port of Zamboanga is also very well able to accommodate the largest vessels in the Pacific trade.

Mining Industry

(Continued from page 99)

ordinary conditions is now changed into a losing venture.

It is not in the Philippine Islands alone that gold mining has suffered in consequence of the war. The effects have been worldwide. In the United States many properties, operating on a comparatively small margin of profit but on such a large scale that the total of profits was tremendous, have suspended operations awaiting normal conditions. There is a great deal of discussion over the remedy to be applied and numerous suggestions have been put forward by operators and legislators. Without reviewing these here it is apparent that the Federal government as well as those of the different mining states are determined not to permit a decline of this important industry. Suitable legislation and liberal treatment by administrative officials seems to be the program on every hand.

Here in the Philippine Islands there has in times past been considerable to complain of on the part of mining operators as to their treatment by the Government. Without rehearsing unpleasant history it may fairly be summarized by stating that this status arose out of overzealousness on the part of certain administrative officials who did not seem to realize the importance—from the Government's standpoint—of developing young industries.

The present government attitude, both legislative and administrative, has all the earmarks of being liberal—a constructive policy aimed toward building up all lines of industry and particularly those which tend to the development of the natural resources of the country.

With a reasonable period of waiting to permit economic conditions to adjust themselves there seems no good reason why the gold production should not shortly resume its upward march. Undoubtedly the gold deposits of the Islands are widespread. Hardly a stream from whose sands some showings of gold cannot be panned. Only insignificant percentage of the mineral ore has as yet been properly prospected. While there are failures to record in mining operations there are other instances which demonstrate that mining can be carried on profitably.

To summarize briefly what seems to be needed is more capital, with which, properly utilized, to do more thorough prospecting and preliminary development, to install more modern and effective equipment, to tide over temporary setbacks, to procure more efficient management and superintendence.

Of the considerable number of mining engineers of prominence who have visited the Islands not one has condemned them but all have insisted on the great necessity of the measures above noted.

This article has been limited to gold mining for the reason that there has been almost no mining development in other branches. However, there are indications of valuable mineral deposits of various kinds throughout the Archipelago.

There are strong showings of petroleum in Tayabas, Cebu and Mindanao.

The indications are that it would pay to develop many of these deposits and the present era of prosperity and development should within the next few years witness a considerable production in several branches of the industry outside of gold mining.

THOS. COOK & SON

OFFICIAL PASSENGER AGENTS TO THE PHILIPPINE GOVERNMENT

TOURIST, STEAMSHIP AND FORWARDING AGENTS, BANKERS, ETC.

"Travel Without Trouble"

INCLUSIVE INDEPENDENT TOURS

for business and pleasure travel in any part of the world completely prearranged, for individual travelers or small parties, starting any time.

Trips planned in detail, travel tickets supplied, all hotel, steamship and sleeping car accommodation reserved in advance, sightseeing, etc., arranged.

Superior interpreter and guide service furnished, if desired.

MANILA: Manila Hotel
PEKING: Chinese Eastern Ry. Compound
HONGKONG: Des Voeux Road
YOKOHAMA: 32 Water Street
SHANGHAI: 15 The Bund

CHIEF OFFICE:

Ludgate Circus, London
San Francisco, 53 Post Street
New York, 245 Broadway

Tickets and Tours by all Routes to all parts of the United States and Canada.

INFORMATION AND RATES SUPPLIED GRATIS
People in the United States, particularly those in the middle west and on the Atlantic Coast, where the Philippine Islands are seldom heard of and where even their geographic location is often hazily given as "somewhere in the tropics," will probably learn with surprise that not only is Manila one of the best boxing-loving towns in the world, but that it boasts besides, a Stadium that surpasses anything ever built for the same purpose anywhere in America.

People who would be apt to put off a trip to Manila because of the belief that they might miss their regular diet of boxing shows, can go ahead, with arrangement for the journey, assured in their own minds, not only that they will be able to take in a boxing show whenever the desire moves them, but that they will be able to see in action, boys who compare, to say the least, most favorably with boxers to be found anywhere else in the world.

At the time this publication went to press, Llew Edwards, featherweight champion of the British Empire and lightweight title holder of Australia, was in Manila, and Frank A. Churchill, president of the Olympic Athletic Club, Inc., builders of a $100,000 semi-open air stadium which was opened in February, 1919, was carrying on cabled negotiations in the hope of getting Benny Leonard, lightweight champion of the world, to come to Manila and meet Edwards in a bout for the title on the Fourth of July.

The new Olympic Club Stadium was opened on the night of February 22, with Llew Edwards and Francisco Flores, a wonderful little Filipino boxer, appearing in the opening event. Edwards winning the decision. Indicative of the interest that the people of the Philippine Islands take in the boxing game is the fact that fully three thousand people were turned away on the opening night, the new Stadium unfortunately having a capacity of but 5,000.

Vince Blackburn, bantamweight champion of Australia, and four other famous Australian and English boxers, with their manager and trainer, George Baillieu, were also in Manila at the time this article was written, all under contract with, and appearing at, the Olympic Club Stadium.

The policy of the Olympic Club, under the personal direction of Frank A. Churchill, of holding two shows a week, means that new boxers are always in demand in the city of Manila.

For a number of years most of the American boxers who have made the trip to Manila have been Pacific Coast men. But now, with his new Club in operation and men of the calibre of Llew Edwards and Vince Blackburn in Manila, Churchill has announced that he is anxious to hear from other good men, no matter in what part of the world they may be located.

Boxers or their managers, wishing to arrange bookings with the Olympic Club, should address their correspondence to Frank A. Churchill, Olympic Stadium, Box 421, Manila, P. I.

The club's cable address is "Olympac," Manila.
LA FLOR DE LA INDIA
30-32 Escolta

GEMINI, D.D. BROTHERS
Indian, Chinese and Japanese Silks, Fine
Gauze and Chiffon in different shades, Orien-
tal Embroideries, Modern and Antique. Per-
sonal Rugs and Carpets; Canton China and
Canton Linens; Ivory, Sandalwood, Mother of
Pearl, Lacquered Wood, Brassware, etc.,
etc., etc. Articles.
American goods for every day use for both
ladies and gentlemen.
PRICES VERY MODERATE AND FIXED
TRY US AND BENEFIT YOURSELF

THE BRITISH INDIA BAZAAR
Wassiamull, Assomull & Co.
70-1 Escolta, MANILA, P. I.
Tel. 3396

Dealers in all descriptions of
Indian, Chinese and Japanese Silk
Goods and Curiosities
Branches: All Over the World

LA MINERVA
OF
JORGE ADAD
Gentlemen’s Furnishing Store
Tel. 4254

ESTABLISHED IN 1902

P. AUSTRIA

HATS

Handles the best PHILIPPINE
HATS that can be obtained in
the Islands.
The fact that THOUSANDS OF
AMERICANS use our hats re-
flects very clearly the GOOD
QUALITY and the satisfaction
that our work produces on
THOSE WHO WEAR OUR
HATS.

FINE TAILORING DEPARTMENT
AN ORDER WILL CONVINCE YOU
245-247 Carriedo, Sta. Cruz,
Phone 4422 Manila.
Branch, 409 M. H. del Pilar, Ermita.
SELLS—WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

BRIAS ROXAS Inc.
63 TO 67 ESCOLTA,
MANILA.

GENTLEMEN’S
MILITARY & CIVILIAN
OUTFITTERS

Complete line of
MILITARY
PARAPHERNALIA
for all
Service Branches

FIRE ARMS &
AMMUNITION

Camping & Fishing
SUPPLIES

Rainy Weather
APPELAR
Rubber Boots &
SHOES

Agents for:
PAIGE AUTOMOBILES
“CROWN” BICYCLES

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
THE ADMIRAL LINE
(Pacific Steamship Company)
Cable Address-Admiraline
Now Established in the Orient.

Owing and operating the following vessels:

| S. S. Governor | S. S. Admiral Dewey | S. S. Admiral Goodrich |
| S. S. President | S. S. Admiral Evans | S. S. Admiral Nicholson |
| S. S. City of Topeka | S. S. Admiral Farragut | S. S. Admiral Rodman |
| S. S. Queen | S. S. Admiral Schley | S. S. Admiral Knight |
| S. S. Curacao | S. S. Admiral Watson | S. S. Aurelia |
| S. S. Spokane | S. S. Admiral Wainwright | S. S. City of Seattle |
| S. S. Senator | S. S. Admiral Sebree | S. S. Homer |
| M. V. Admiral Sims | | M. V. Admiral Mayo |

ROUTES
SEATTLE and PORTLAND and ports in JAPAN, CHINA and PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
SEATTLE and PORTLAND and all CALIFORNIA ports
SEATTLE and all ports in ALASKA

S. S. "Governor" of Seattle-California Route

TRANS-PACIFIC SERVICE OFFICES:
Shanghai .:: Vladivostock .:: Yokohama .::. Kobe .::. Nagasaki .::. Manila .::. Singapore

JOHN J. GORMAN, General Agent for Orient, Hong Kong.
General Offices-L. C. Smith Building-Seattle

ROGER D. PINNINO
Manager, Foreign Department
E. G. McMICKEN
General Passenger Agent
H. F. ALEXANDER
President
San Francisco Office
112 Market St.

L. L. BATES
Foreign Freight Agent
C. E. FLYE
General Freight Agent
A. F. HAINES
Vice President & General Manager
New York Office
8 and 10 Bridge St.

M. J. WRIGHT, General Agent
57 Escolta, Manila, P. I.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Herrick, Mitchell & Co.

Importers and Selling Agents

Tel. ad. “Manimex” 7 Plaza Moraga, Manila P. I.

Textiles etc. Steel Products Boots & Shoes

Agents for:

Factory Products Corporation American Steel Export Co. McElwain, Morse & Rogers
Walton N. Moore Dry Goods Co. Converse Rubber Shoe Co.

HABERDASHERS

AND

TAILORS

A Complete Line of Furnishings for Gentlemen.
We Guarantee the Best Clothes, Latest Styles and Make Deliveries very Promptly

Garriz, Terren & Co.

55 Escolta Manila, Philippine Islands.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The House of

E.C. McCullough & Co.

PRINTERS AND PAPER DEALERS
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

MANILA, PHILIPPINES

NEW YORK OFFICE
20 BROAD STREET

CABLE ADDRESS
"McCULLOUGH," MANILA
"Every Man a Partner in"

It is not often that the manager of a commercial house can truthfully say that all employees are partners in the pursuit of commercial supremacy. In fact, only two or three such concerns have been brought to public notice; but invariably such firms have proven successful financially and have gained the world's respect.

When a man, by close attention to business, hard work and foresight, enlarges a small print shop, with two or three employees, to an institution known throughout half a hemisphere for the quality of its products, he is a business man.

When a man says to his employees, "I will furnish the capital, you furnish the labor, and I will split fifty-fifty with you," that man is a friend of his employees.

Over twenty years ago, E. C. McCullough, who came over with the first American Expeditionary forces in the troublous times of 1899, started a little print shop on Calle Cabildo. Since then the business has grown by leaps and bounds, until it has become the largest of its kind not only in Manila, but in the Orient.

Early in Mr. McCullough's business career in Manila, he added to his Printing and Paper Supplies other lines, such as Electrical Supplies, Office Furniture, Automobile and Typewriter Departments, all of which he handled with uniform efficiency and success.

In 1918, Mr. McCullough disposed of a portion of his business, retaining only the Paper, Printing and Electrical Departments.

Then, to his employees in these Departments, he calmly made the momentous statement above quoted, and today Mr. McCullough and his employees are actual partners in conducting one of the largest commercial printing offices and electrical supply houses in the Far East—known by all as "The House of Quality."
Here, orders from all over the Orient pour in unceasingly from business houses who know the value of good advertising; for circulars and booklets, printed in the "McCullough Way," possess a certain power and charm of typography peculiar to no other printing establishment in the Far East.

Every advertising message printed at "McCullough's" is the result of a combination of experience, ability, and good taste, which makes it of interest to the reader, rather than a "waste-basket filler."

These qualities are equally characteristic of the Electrical Department, which, under the able direction of an Electrical Engineer, has come to be known as the most efficiently operated shop of its kind in the Far East.

This Department represents some of the most prominent electrical supply houses in the United States and Europe, and at all times carries sufficient stock to meet practically any demand which may be made upon it.

By maintaining an office at No. 20 Broad Street, New York, under the direct supervision of Mr. McCullough, the firm is enabled to buy at more favorable prices and to better advantage than those depending upon correspondence and cablegrams for quotations.

Noted for efficiency, with every man assigned to his proper place, pulling for the success of the Company, and striving to make the name of E. C. McCullough & Co. the standard of excellence in its particular field, it is small wonder that success has attended this organization.

This publication was printed at "McCullough's" in the ordinary course of business—a product of Filipino labor and the spirit of "Every Man a Partner."
SOME OF THE ELECTRIC SUPPLY HOUSES WE REPRESENT

Philips Glowlampworks
LAMPS

Century Electric Co.
FANS AND MOTORS

Pass and Seymour
ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

National Metal Moulding Co.
MOULDING

United States Rubber Co.
WIRE

Calle Echague Telephone 800
INCORPORATED
MANILA
WICKS & Co., Inc.

35 Juan Luna

Cable Address “WIX” : Manila, Philippines

EXPORTERS of

HEMP

COPRA

TOBACCO

AND ALL PHILIPPINE PRODUCTS

IMPORTERS of

IRON & STEEL

PAINTS

COTTON GOODS

MILL SUPPLIES

MACHINERY

LUBRICATING OILS & GREASE

MARINE AND FIRE INSURANCE
A. N. Jureidini and Bros., Inc.

Muelle del Banco Nacional

P. O. Box 765 MANILA, P. I.

Cable Address "Jureidini"
Codes Used: A B C 5th Edition

GENERAL MERCHANTS
IMPORTERS
EXPORTERS

Connections throughout the Philippine Archipelago for the sale of—

TEXTILES
SILK
HATS
SHOES
SHIRTS
HOSIERY
and SUNDRIES.

We are open to new agencies on such lines as are
saleable among the people of the Philippines.
Correspondence is solicited.

CEBU
Magallanes & Plaridel Sts.
P. O. Box 155, Cebu
Philippine Is.

YOKOHAMA
P. O. Box 47
30 Yamashita-cho
Japan

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
LEVY HERMANOS
ESTABLISHED IN THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS IN 1871

ILOILO  MANILA  CEBU

European Office:—No.32 Rue d’Hauteville, Paris, France

LA ESTRELLA DEL NORTE
LEVY HERMANOS

Under the above trading name LEVY HERMANOS conduct a general wholesale import and retail jewelry business at Manila (head office), Iloilo and Cebu.

Their American Office is at 88-90 Gold Street, New York.

Established in 1871, the house succeeded every other house engaged in a similar business and it is to-day the leading jewelry firm in the Philippine Islands.

ESTRELLA AUTO PALACE
LEVY HERMANOS

The Automobile business of LEVY HERMANOS is known as "ESTRELLA AUTO-PALACE" with headquarters at Manila and branches in Iloilo and Cebu, sales agencies throughout the Philippine Islands and French Indo-China.

The oldest and foremost motor concern in the Far East.
We have only the best line in Motors, Trucks and Accessories.

STORE AT
46-50 Escolta, Manila

SHOWROOMS AT
536-568 Gandara, Manila

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
WHEN the good ship "Salvador" dropped anchor on July 8, 1887, off the shores of Manila, her list of passengers included one Carlos E. de Ber- todano, C. E., representing "The Manila Railway Company, Ltd." of London. It was his privilege to be the pioneer in Philippine railway construction, in that he was the engineer who blazed the way for the Manila and Dagupan line. After two years of service, ill health prevented his further stay in the islands and on September 3, 1889, Inspecting Engineer Horace L. Higgins became his successor. Mr. Higgins continued in the management and direction of the road until January 8, 1917, when ownership was acquired by the Philippine Government.

Events in both the construction and early operation of the road offer data of historic value to the Filipinos. The original franchise for the Manila-Dagupan line was granted by the Spanish Crown, as publicly proclaimed in the official Gazettes of Madrid and Manila on July 17, 1886, and March 24, 1887, respectively. Land for the present Manila terminal was purchased at a unit cost of P0.24 per square meter. Contrasting this with present day prices of P15 and P20 for adjoining property, the rapidity with which real estate values are enhancing may be appreciated. On July 31, 1887, the inauguration of work and laying of the corner stone was marked by impressive ceremonies participated in by His Excellency, Governor General Emilio Terrero, church dignitaries, civil and military authorities, and a concourse of people. The official dress prescribed for the occasion was "Prince Albert coat and silk hat," a requisite that would effectively bar practically every American in the Islands from attending a similar function at the present time.

The entire line of 195.39 kilometers from Manila to Dagupan was completed and placed in operation on November 24, 1892, having occupied approximately five and one half years in building. It may be of interest to record a notation in the Company's files to the effect that the native labor of the Philippines was found much more efficient and economical than imported Chinese labor. The estimated cost for the project was P1,964,400 as against an actual cost of P7,899,000, or slightly over P40,000 per kilometer. During the period of construction, and for ten years thereafter, all material and supplies used on construction were declared exempt from the payment of customs duties and, as additional government aid, the Philippine treasury guaranteed 5% interest on the investment for two years of the construction period.

Beginning with 1893 the road was operated for an uneventful period of five and one-half years. In May 1898, and simultaneous with the destruction of the Spanish Fleet by Admiral Dewey in Manila Bay, the revolutionists destroyed the road at various points and thereby seriously interrupted subsequent operation. In July of the same year the English consul, on behalf of the company's London interests, lodged a formal protest with the Spanish authorities against further interference with the operation of the road. Relief was denied by the Spanish Governor-General on the ground that to operate the road would in effect "aid and abet the insurgents."

With the American occupation on August 13, 1898, the roadbed was restored and traffic resumed, only to be again interrupted early in February of 1899 when hostilities opened between the American and Filipino forces. The United States Quartermaster Department proceeded to operate that portion of the road falling within the American lines, and as these advanced from time to time the English management moved its offices, first to San Fernando and later to Bautista, keeping well within the insurgent lines. All employees of the road operating within the insurgent lines were given a military status by the revolutionary government, the rank being in keeping with the importance of the position held by each individual employee. Later, however, the revolutionary authorities decreed that only Filipinos be employed in the operation of the road. As a result, Mr. Higgins, managing director, was conducted through the insurgent lines at Calulut and delivered over to the United States military authorities. The other English employees were permitted to embark at Dagupan on a steamer for Manila.

Upon the restoration of peace the railroad management found itself confronted with the task of reconstructing destroyed bridges...
and roadbeds involving a large outlay of money. Also a considerable part of the rolling stock had been wrecked and station buildings burned along the entire line. Of the improvised station buildings some still remain to be constructed. Heavy indemnity claims were filed with the United States Government to cover the damages sustained as a result of the war. These were finally adjusted through the granting of additional franchises and government guarantees that helped to restore the company's financial equilibrium. Following this an extensive construction program was financed and from 1906 to 1913 the company extending its lines both north and south. This activity resulted in the present system of 1,000 kilometers of road now in actual operation. It developed, however, that large sections of the new kilometerage were not highly productive in revenue, although it is now apparent that this condition will not prevail for long. In view of the rapid economic development of the country, it is safe to predict that practically all of the completed lines will be operating on a dividend-paying basis in the near future.

With the advent of the European war and other adverse conditions the company again found itself financially embarrassed and after extensive negotiations the road eventually passed into the hands of the Philippine Government. When the Government acquired ownership in January, 1917, it took over a deficit of one and one-half million pesos. This indebtedness has been liquidated to the extent of over one million pesos through the net earnings of 1917 and 1918.

The outstanding stock with a par value of P11,507,000 was purchased by the Philippine Government for P8,000,000. The obligations taken over include a long-term funded debt of P53,000,000, represented by 4 per cent and 5 per cent bonds and an unfunded debt of P9,127,000, representing Government loans.

The directorate under Government ownership has recognized the necessity for an immediate betterment of the yards, station buildings, and equipment and the necessity for a further extension of its lines as an aid to the economic development of the country. A number of the most important station buildings were extensively repaired during the
this will offer a twenty-four hour service between Manila and Legaspi and will afford special facilities for the transportation of passengers and express for the Bicol provinces. Plans for financing this project are in the course of realization.

The lines as now operated offer travelers and sightseers an opportunity at a moderate cost and within a limited time to observe at close range practically every phase of provincial life in the tropics. For the northern trip the Baguio Express leaves Manila Station daily at 8.00 a.m. The first important stop is at Malolos, the seat of the first Filipino republic. Enroute the traveler passes first through a densely populated community of small farmers dedicated to the planting of rice. Here the land holdings are so limited in size that no machinery is employed in either the planting or harvesting of the rice crop.

After Malolos the line extends through the heart of Pampanga, a sugar producing province where cane fields are largely in evidence. Modern sugar centrals are projected and in course of construction which will materially increase the already heavy traffic over the company’s lines. The extent to which this may develop is best realized when we consider that the Pampanga acreage to the growing of sugar cane actually exceeds the total cane acreage of the Hawaiian group.

Continuing his journey the traveler passes through Tarlac and Pangasinan, the granary of the Philippines and the source of the company’s greatest revenue. At Mangaldan the Benguet Auto Line connects with the “express” and lands the travelers in Baguio well before dark. If he chooses however he may continue to the railroad terminal at Bauang and then proceed to Baguio over the scenic Naguillian Road. This course takes him through the tobacco fields of La Union, second only in extent to those of the Cagayan Valley.

Of the branch lines the Cabanatuan extension is by far the most productive in revenue for the Company. This line will eventually extend into the Cagayan Valley thro’ Nueva Vizcaya. With the construction of the Cabanatuan Branch, the province of Nueva Vizcaya had an influx of settlers, became second in the production of rice and promises to surpass Pangasinan in the near future. Travelers can now make the trip to Cabanatuan without change and return to Manila the same day. In the harvesting of rice modern machinery is here used and extensive areas are cultivated in single tracts making the trip of special interest to tourists.

The main line south offers a special attraction for tourists in that the route extends through a veritable coconut forest embracing the provinces of Laguna and Tayabas. A daily service is maintained on this run, the “Bicol Express” operating between Manila and Hondagua on the Pacific coast. Connection is made with the Pagasanan and Batangas branches, both including points of special interest.

While the southern lines have operated at a loss in past year, results have been more encouraging with each succeeding year and with extensions planned for 1919 and the increasing prosperity of the copra and hemp producing provinces satisfactory returns on the investment are an assured fact.

For the first time in its history the railroad is operating with a substantial financial gain. The Filipino public has been quick to voice its appreciation of the betterments already accomplished under government control and with the keen interest displayed by the legislature in the further extension of improvements the railroad promises to become one of the prime factors in the future development of the country.
MAP OF
THE MANILA RAILROAD COMPANY'S
LINES
SHOWING
LINES IN OPERATION
AND
WATER CONNECTIONS

SCALE

LEGEND
ROUTE No. 1
No. 2
No. 3
No. 4
No. 5
Water Connection

LEGEND
Main Line
Branch Line
Station
Station

LEGEND
Main Line
Branch Line
Station
Station
LA INSULAR FABRICA de TABACOS y CIGARRILLOS, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED BY EXCMO. SR. DON JOAQUIN STA. MARINA IN 1883

MANILA'S FINEST CIGAR AND CIGARETTE FACTORY

For years we have been manufacturing cigars and cigarettes for the most discriminating smokers. Only the finest leaf from the famous tobacco districts of Isabela and Cagayan Valley are used in our products.

INSPECTION

All cigars are subjected to the most careful inspection in our own Factory. All leaf must be in prime condition before worked up. Strict government supervision, in addition to our own inspection, insures that only the cigars in the best condition are allowed for export.

MANUFACTURING

Manufacturing in our plant is done under the most modern sanitary conditions. Medical examiners are always present to guard against unhealthy operators. Sanitary convenience are located in all parts of the factory for use of employees.

PACKING

In order that all “LA INSULAR” cigars may reach the smoker in the finest condition without loss of flavor or fragrance, special care is taken in the packing. You pay for a GOOD cigar and you expect it to meet with your approval. “LA INSULAR” cigars will delight you.

OFFICE AND FACTORY

Binondo Square
Manila, P. I.

JOSE PEREZ STELLA
MANAGER

ENRIQUE CARRIÓN
GENERAL MANAGER

RECAREDO PANDO
MANAGER

CABLE ADDRESS

“LA INSULAR”, Manila
Codes: A. B. C. 5th Edition

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
ORIENTAL BREWERY & ICE Co.
MANILA, PHILIPPINES

O-B
The Beer That Satisfies

Brewed in the most modern brewery and ice plant in the Far East.

PALE PILSEN
BOCK
CULMBACHER (Negra)
REINA DE FILIPINAS

Address Communications to
Oriental Brewery & Ice Co.
MAIN OFFICE: 57-75 Gral. Solano
MANILA, PHILIPPINES

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Philippine Cigars of the Highest Grades

La Prueba
Cigar Factory

Calle Gunao 102-112
Cable Address: "PRUEBA"

Manila, P. I.
Standard Codes

We want you to know Philippine Cigars at their best

Dealers in high grade imported cigars will find the "LA PRUEBA" line one that will meet the favor of the most discriminating smokers.

Specially noted for their

MILD—MELLOW—AROMATIC QUALITIES

EXPORTERS OF LEAF TOBACCO

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
THE LARGEST EXCLUSIVE AUTOMOBILE ESTABLISHMENT
IN THE FAR EAST

REPRESENTING

THE WHITE COMPANY
THE WILLYS OVERLAND, INC.
THE CADILLAC MOTOR CAR COMPANY
THE NASH MOTORS COMPANY
THE BRISCOE MOTOR CORPORATION
THE SCRIPPS-BOOTH CORPORATION
THE KELLY-SPRINGFIELD TIRE COMPANY
THE FEDERAL RUBBER COMPANY
THE FISK RUBBER COMPANY

THE BACHRACH MOTOR COMPANY, INC.
Manila, Philippine Islands

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Manila's finest cigars

The cigars illustrated here are our leaders and are made from the choicest leaf grown in the most famous tobacco district in the Philippine Islands—the province of Isabela.

Only the most skilled workers are employed in the making of this line, every cigar hand-made and under the strictest sanitary supervision.

Our factories are clean, cool, and comfortable—conditions that are essential to the best work.

In addition to our own corps of inspectors the government of the Philippine Islands also inspects closely. The finished product is perfect in class, workmanship and flavor, cigars that will meet the instant favor of the most critical American smoker. Ask for them.

LA FLOR DE LA ISABELA
Established in 1881

Cable Address: "Tabacalera" MANILA, P. I.

P. O. Box 143
The Philippine Vegetable Oil Company
PIONEER IN THE PHILIPPINE COCONUT OIL TRADE

In the old days before the war changed our notions, it was considered droll that an Eskimo should dine on tallow and blubber. When we heard that certain Icelanders could relish a cake of soap without anything to wash it down we laughed considerably. But all this merriment suddenly ceased when it was discovered that the world's stomach was crying for fats, and the vegetable oil boom in Manila took its place as one of the world's greatest commercial romances.

The humble coconut tree, which at one time was good for nothing but confectionery-store sweets, puffed out its chest and stepped forth as a savior of the human race, and the Philippine Vegetable Oil Company, now one of the greatest industries of the islands, embarked in an enterprise, the magnitude of which was not dreamed of.

This industry had been developed in the Philippines for five years previous to the World War, but the oil was used mostly for the manufacture of soap, and the fact that this had only the limited use of getting dirt off the features of a few who wished to be without it did not favor the creation of a plant that would cover 110 acres of land.

The idea that this oil, which was good for the manufacture of soap, should also be good to eat was queer, but the world needed fats and copra consisted of from 0.450 to 0.500 per cent of fat acid.

Another, and more direct demand for the oil contained in copra was the need of glycerine for the manufacture of munitions. Copra contained from 8 to 14 per cent of glycerine, and the result was that glycerine prices on the New York market careened moonward with the boom of the first big gun in Flanders.

Now the only market that the Philippine Vegetable Oil Co. could ever find for their product before the war was in Marseilles, France, and here was an American market for the first time.

So the directors of the Manila copra concern went and got an engineer and told him to get up some plans that would provide for a million dollar plant or a two million dollar plant or something like that. It made no particular difference how much it was going to cost, they said, but hurry. New York was howling for glycerine for munitions and the world was likely to starve for fats. And so the architect hurried.

New machinery was ordered from the States in large quantities and the company placed agents throughout the Philippine Islands with orders to buy everything that looked like a coconut. Additional ground was secured at the plant of the company in Santa Mesa and preparations were made on a large scale to get vegetable oil to the market with the least possible delay.

The plant grew like a mushroom. The old method of shipping oil in drums and barrels was discarded, and the company prepared to pump the oil directly into oil barges and from these to tank steamers in the bay. The matter of getting the oil barges up to the plant on the Pasig river seemed troublesome, so the company managed to get hold of machinery to equip a dredge, and this was set to work in the shallow places of the river channel just below the plant.

One day it suddenly occurred to the engineer in charge of the construction of the plant, that something might go wrong with the city power plant some day, and it gave him a cold chill to think of the possibility that the big grinders and cookers and expellers and filters might lie idle for want of electricity.
"Got to have our own power plant," said he. "Can't be dependent on somebody else for our juice when we begin having tons of copra coming in here every day."

Big generators were ordered from the States and were installed on their arrival in a huge building that had been made ready for them. And it was along lines of completeness and independence that the big plant grew until, at the present day, everything it needs for the handling and transport of its product is its own, from the engines, that puff up and down in the yards delivering cars of copra, to the very ships and tank cars that deliver bulk oil to the buyer in the United States.

And it was not long before those tank cars were delivering bulk oil in quantities, although not in the quantities that were required. From soap factories it went to manufacturers of cocoa-butter and from those to salad-oil manufacturers and from these it found its way into glucose factories and on up the scale until it had filled wants that had been undreamed of. It was needed for its glycerine in the making of munitions and then the cake became the basis of the most scientific cattle feed in the world and then they began to utilize it as fertilizer with astonishing results, and still there was no end to the demand for the stuff.

Following the first great demand for the vegetable oil there were dozens of factories started in Manila, but many of these, because of their lack of the independent production features that were incorporated into the P. V. O. from its inception, found it hard to compete when the price of the raw material rose high on account of the increasing demand for it. The P. V. O. was prepared for this contingency, however, and the perfection of its plant, which had been designed for this very eventuality, was equal to the emergency.

The result is that the P. V. O. is still growing by leaps and bounds while many of the smaller competitors have dropped by the wayside.

For a nine-year-old infant-industry the Philippine Vegetable Oil Co. is the huskiest-looking outfit that Manila possesses. It covers 110 acres of land and its huge buildings can be spotted from any vantage point of the city. Its great administrative build-
ing raises its head high above the surrounding district and is imposing in Philippine architecture and hard-wood workmanship.

The company has agents scattered to the four winds wherever there are coconut trees and these buy and ship to Manila all the copra that can be handled. The heart of the coconut district is in San Pablo, Laguna, which is about 90 kilometers distant from the city and a beautiful sight from the road which winds up and up from the mesa. So vast and unbroken a field of the trees is hard to find anywhere in the tropics, and as the breeze bends the heavy fronds of the plants all in one direction, it might be the waving tresses of some dark maiden of the tropics streaming over the crest of the mountains and reaching to the valley.

When the copra reaches the factory in sacks and is sent to the grinders by a system of endless chains, it has been "touched by human hands" for the last time. When, after passing through the cookers, then to the expellers, then into the filters for its last refining, it is pumped into the oil river barges, pumped into the tanks of the company's steamers, and pumped either to the company's storage tanks in its United States properties or into the company's tank cars for shipment to manufacturers of the States.

This new system saves a tremendous amount of labor which was performed in the days when the oil was barreled. The company still maintains its own barrel factory on a small scale for the storage of the oil for Philippine consumption. The daily capacity is 168 tons and it is seldom that the capacity had not been reached during the last four years.

Another small adjunct of the plant is a soap factory which does not pretend to go outside of the islands for its trade. This soap is handled by an English house in Manila. Foundries, machine shops, power plant and even the eating house for the employees are located on the premises in order that it will not be necessary to depend on outside plants for anything.

At different times of the year the company employs more than 1,000 men in its Manila plant alone, and these, for purposes of convenience and facility as well as economy, are fed in the company's huge dining pavilion. An abundance of wholesome food is furnished to the employees without cost, which, to the workers, is one of the attractive features about being employed there.

The visitor who makes a tour of inspection over the plant is not surprised at the huge total of the yearly exports of the company. When he sees an array of 24 great steel tanks with a capacity of 10,000 tons of oil, sees engines steaming up and down the yards handling the company's own cars and placing them in positions for unloading, glimpses long rows of warehouses and a dozen great buildings he can readily believe that he is viewing one of the greatest establishments of the kind in the world. The power plant generates 3,800 amperes of electricity and this current operates all the machinery and lights of the whole establishment.

A chemical laboratory was established several years ago in connection with the plant with the intention of making a research of the possible by-products of copra. Some progress was made in this line, but the urgent demand for the vegetable oil precluded for the time being all other considerations.
This will no doubt be resumed at an early date in order that the coconut may yield to science even greater treasures than those supplied by the fast acid and the glycerine.

At present the refuse of the copra is utilized as fertilizer and makes an excellent cattle feed.

For both of these purposes the product is sent out in the form of cake, and, used in conjunction with feed of other varieties, it has been found to possess fattening qualities superior to any other cake.

The chemical laboratory of the plant, however, continues daily activities, not only in the analysis and perfection of the oil, but in forward-looking oil enterprises that have not as yet been scratched. Every nut that grows in the Philippines possesses peculiar qualities which hold out great promise of commercial treatment. In a room adjoining the well equipped chemical laboratory are piles of nuts of every description, which are being experimented with for the purpose of ascertaining their commercial values. The activities of the P. V. O. will be enlarged to include the production of several other important oils within the next year and the foundations of this work are being laid now.

As far back as the oldest Filipino can remember the people have used oil extracted from nuts for illumination. This oil was secured by Chinese, principally, who made use of the old contrivance whe ein a carabou walked around a mill which was constructed of heavy stones. This method is in use at the present day for production of certain oils on a small scale, and when the P. V. O. people enter the field methods of production will see a great revolution.

Much of the present machinery of the mill can be utilized for the production of other oils and there is no doubt of the demand for them. The present difficulty is with the securing of laborers to bring in the nuts. This, on account of the difference in the way they grow from the coconut plant, has interfered with gathering them on a large enough scale to justify extensive additions to the plant. It is certain, however, that some method will be devised for securing the nuts in proper quantities.

Principal among the nuts that promise to further enrich the Philippines is the Lumbang nut, which, it has been ascertained, contains the basis of high-grade varnishes. This has a valuable market in the United States. The oil from this nut is also the basis of many quick drying polishes for which manufacturers of hard-wood furniture have an active demand. The nut is very much smaller than a coconut and therefore the labor of gathering it presents the same relation to the labor of gathering coconuts that the gathering of coffee-beans has to the harvesting of pine-apples.

The Philippine Vegetable Oil Company has done much during the past three years to stimulate the planting of castor beans and it is certain that the production of castor oil will develop into an important industry and will in the future rank as one of the leading exports of the Islands. Naturally the development will be slow as the farmers have never cultivated the castor bean and must learn how to take advantage of the best methods of culture and of harvesting the beans.
Edward Chesley
UNCROWNED KING OF THE INFANT OIL INDUSTRY

IN these ripping democratic days when it is customary for crowned heads to gather up their doll rags and hide themselves to some secluded spot far from the haunts of man, Edward Chesley would not give anybody his heartfelt thanks to call him the oil king of the Philippines.

It might be all right to call him a master electrician or a successful inventor or even an organizing genius, but if anybody should offer Chesley a crown because of his success in the coconut oil business during the past two years they would have as poor luck, as Mark Anthony did that time he was trying to induce Caesar to decorate himself with a golden hat in the market place in Rome.

"No king stuff for me," Chesley would say with modesty and decided that merely was lucky in knowing something about oil machinery at the moment when oil machinery was the most important thing in the world outside of big caliber guns!"

And so, for want of an appropriate honorary title to bestow on the most prosperous oil man in the Philippines, we will simply relate the story of the remarkable things this clever man has accomplished since gushers of vegetable oil were located in the Philippine coconut groves and men were running hystically up and down the Escolta in their efforts to devise a way to box it or bottle it or put it up in parcels of any kind to get it to the United States where they needed it.

Six years ago Chesley was an electrician in the navy located at Cavite and they say that anybody at all could have a chew from his plug of tobacco, for the asking. Knocked around in places in overalls with a pair of pliers shoved into his hip pocket and pieces of insulation sticking to his raiment here and there; and he didn't have any more money left than the next one when pay day came. When it came to the settling of those little fifteen cent affairs on pay-day he was in the thirtieth row. He could always be a guy down for six bits or whatever it was because he always paid it back strictly on time, and there you have one of the secrets of the success that attended all his efforts when the oil business began to hum.

With no intimation that any introspective mind might have that this man was to some day be in danger of coronation as an oil magnate when he went over to the Philippine Vegetable Oil Co., then the first plant of the kind in Manila, to help install the machinery he being at that time a mechanic and electrician of no small note.

He installed the machinery, and made such a success of the thing that, when the Visayan Refining Co. was organized a few months later, he was selected as the assistant engineer as a matter of course, and he went from that to Manufacturing Superintendent, still with that pair of pliers protruding from his hip pockets and things sticking to his overalls here and there.

It was here that the ability of this commonplace individual to make a machine earn its pay with the most simple of instances. The expellers which were then in use were wont to do about as they pleased and Chesley could see that production was lagging, for lack of the high deficiencies in these machines. He worked on the blamed things and fused with them night and day, fitting new parts into them that he made himself in the machine shops. He ate his lunches beside an expeller and, figuratively, he took an expeller to bed with him at night until he knew all of its fault and where they could be remedied.

Every expeller in use in the Philippines at the present time embraces his inventions and improvements and production at the Visayan was nearly doubled by means of a few little simple ideas that Chesley had put into action.

Then he came to Manila and established a mill of his own. This was a new sort of thing for him. He could sit down and reason with a piece of machinery until it would do what he wanted it to do, but the task of making people with capital see his schemes was another sort of game, and, to tell the truth, it was here that he nearly gave in. Still a man with half an eye could see the logic of his plan for a mill that would give a maximum of production for a minimum of expense, and there were two men in Manila who had a half an eye and then some.

The Chesley, Conde Co., in which Chesley had one-third interest, was the result of Chesley's maiden effort at financing, and within a year each of the partners to the concern had cleared more than a million and on the strength of this success they bit off a little more and chewed it too. The Chesley, Conde Co. increased its capitalization and incorporated as the Cristobal Oil Co. with a capital of four millions, with the unassuming man in the greasy overalls at its head.

No matter what the manners of the times permit us to dub this man, he certainly, from that time on, had a finger in all the oil affairs that were worth it. He dipped into the Philippine Archipelago Oil Co. and when it sold for P1,200,000 to Carl W. Hamilton it had not so much as turned a wheel. This property is now known as the Rizal Refining Co. and the organization that Chesley put into it to begin with is a large part of the success it has attained.

Hamilton at the same time bought the Holland American Oil Co. now called the Philippine Refining Co. and Chesley's fingers were in both of the Hamilton enterprises to the extent of one quarter stock.

So this man who had once gone among his friends in quest of "two bits till pay day" at Cavite could watch his mechanical devices and his dollars working for him to the tune of hundreds of thousands per year. A dozen men were waxing wealthy through methods which had been perfected just at the right moment by Edward Chesley and nobody begrudged the returns he was receiving for his own part in the great oil adventure.

There are very few lists of donations for the many causes that the war has brought forward which do not display the name of the former humble electrician up close to the top with figures opposite that would scare a person. He is sponsor for all sorts of charities and government loans and his philanthropies cover the city of Manila.

As assistant to the president of the Rizal and Philippine Refining Company he has his hands full and he is constantly at work on some technical mechanical point that will contribute to the greatest boom industry that the Philippines have ever witnessed.
Rizal Refining Company

Offices: 1035 Isaac Peral
Cable Address: "RIZRECO"

MANILA
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
P. O. Box 1624
Tel. 1199

Factory: 41 Nagtahan

Codes Used:
EXCELSIOR
WESTERN UNION
BENTLEY'S

Buyers of Copra
Manufacturers of Cocoanut Oil Copra Cake

New York Office
50 Broad Street
Philippine Refining Co., Inc.

Manufacturers of
COCONUT OIL
COPRA CAKE

Purchasers of
COPRA

Office-1035 Isaac Peral
Manila, P.I.

Cable Address: "PHILRECO"

Tel. 1291
P. O. Box 1624

Codes:
Bentley’s
Western Union
Excelsior

New York Office: 50 Broad Street
VISAYAN REFINING COMPANY

PLANT AND GENERAL OFFICE: OPON, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

New York Office
50 Broad Street

MANILA OFFICE
Masonic Temple Building

Cable Address
“VISRECO”

MANUFACTURERS

COCONUT OIL “A”
The finest oil on the market made from fresh, sweet, sun-dried Cebu copra

COCONUT OIL “C”
Especially adapted for economical soap making.
Highly recommended for use in Marine lights.

EXPORTERS

VISAYAN COCOLENE
A pure, odorless, tasteless oil, manufactured from sweet, ripe coconuts.
Replaces lard or any substitute for lard for culinary purposes. Especially recommended for pies and cakes.
An excellent oil for table use whether used alone or admixed.

SELLERS

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Mills and Main Office on Pasig River at Calle Jesuitas, Santa Ana, Manila.

Santa Ana Oil Mills, Inc.
Manila, P. I.

President
MAURO PRIETO

Vice-President
ANTONIO M. HERAS LIM-GENCO

MANUFACTURERS and PRODUCERS
of
Coconut Oil
Copra Cake
Copra Meal

PURCHASERS of
Copra
Lumbang
Peanuts and
Tangan-Tangan Beans

Cable Address: "SAOMI"  Code: Bentley's

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
The Poizat Vegetable Oil Mills

J. M. POIZAT, Proprietor.

MANILA, P. I.

MANUFACTURER OF COCOANUT OIL

Telegraphic Address: "Poizatoil, Manila"

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED
COPRA PRODUCTS, Inc.

Capital, fully paid up - - - P1,015,000.00
(Philippine Currency)

Cable Address
"COPRINC" Manila
P. O. Box 1654
All Codes

MANUFACTURERS
and
EXPORTERS
of
PHILIPPINE COCONUT OIL
and
COPRA CAKE

GENERAL OFFICE and MILL
Calle Beata, Pandacan
MANILA, P. I.

AMERICAN REPRESENTATIVES
LUTZ and Company, N. Y.
299 Broadway, Barclay Bldg.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Cable Address:—
“CRISTOBAL”

CRISTOBAL
OIL COMPANY, INC.

SUCCESSORS
TO
CHESLEY, CONDE & COMPANY

VEGETABLE OIL
MANUFACTURERS

Monthly Production—1200 Tons

General Office and Factory
15 CRISTOBAL ST.
MANILA
Philippine Islands

Manager — — — — — — — — — — — — GREGORIO ARANETA

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
THE KOSTER COMPANY
FOREIGN MANAGERS

CALIFORNIA BARREL Co.

208 MASONIC TEMPLE  P. O. BOX 541
MANILA, P. I.  TELEPHONE 1205

BARRELS ARE OUR SPECIALTY

OIL  ALCOHOL  MOLASSES  TOBACCO  GINGER  WINE

DISTRIBUTERS FOR

H. W. Johns-Manville Co.
ASBESTOS PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cooperage</th>
<th>Oil Mill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machinery</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools</td>
<td>Press Cloths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplies</td>
<td>Filter Cloths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of every description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Importing and Exporting

Head Offices: San Francisco, U. S. A.
Branch Offices: Soerabaja, D. E. I.
Agencies: Shanghai — China
          Hongkong — China
          Dairen — Manchuria
          Yokohama— Japan

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
EASTERN OIL COMPANY
INCORPORATED

Calle Cristobal
Manila, P. I.

MANUFACTURERS

Cable Address:
"TEOCO"

Codes:
A.B.C. 5th Ed. MARCH, LIEBER'S

COCONUT OIL COPRA PRODUCTS

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
GENERAL OIL COMPANY

INCORPORATED 1918

Daily output (24 hours)

32 TONS OIL

From high-grade Philippine Copra

Factory
100 Soler
Manila
P. O. Box
1586

Office
30 P. Moraga
Tel. 2128
Factory Tel.
8587

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Laguna Cocoanut Oil Company

Vegetable Oil Manufacturers

Baldomero Cosme
President and General Manager

Pedro E. Llamas
Secretary and Assistant Manager

REFERENCES

Bank of the Philippine Islands

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
MANILA
COCONUT OIL COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS

of

Coconut Oil
Copra Cake

Prices quoted C.I.F. to any port in the world

Cable Address
"VELASCO" Manila
Codes:
A. B. C. 5th Edition
Bentley's

General Office
130 Calle Nueva
Binondo
MANILA

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
ORIENTAL COCOANUT OIL COMPANY
Inc.

99 Calle Cristobal, Paco
Cable Address:—
KENNEDY

Manila, P. I.
Codes:—Bentley’s
A B C, 5th Edition

PRODUCERS

AND

EXPORTERS

OF

Pure, Philippine

COCOANUT OIL

and

Copra Products

Correspondence invited from interested parties

P. O. Box 662.
PHILIPPINE OIL PRODUCTS CO.

Plant at Calle Tanque—Paco, Manila

President
Ariston Bautista

Vice-President
Jose Escaler

MANUFACTURING
AND
EXPORTING

COCONUT OIL
COPRA CAKE

Cable Address: "POPCO"

Codes: Bentley's and A.B.C. 5th Ed.

Office-100 Calle Tanque.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Philippine Manufacturing Company
INCORPORATED 1908
Manila, P. I.

Cable Address:
“PHILMACO”

Codes:
Bentley’s
Western Union
A.B.C. 4th & 5th Editions

P. O. Box: 1163
Telephone 8503

MANUFACTURERS OF

VEGETABLE OILS

LARD COMPOUNDS

AGUILA LAUNDRY SOAP

FILMA LAUNDRY SOAP

SALT WATER SOAP

TOILET SOAP

PARAFFIN CANDLES

STEARINE CANDLES

GLYCERINE

FERTILIZERS

SUGAR and RICE BAGS

COPRA BY-PRODUCTS

OUR Soap products are manufactured from pure coconut oil and are absolutely neutral.

They require no special directions for their use. As they contain no harmful ingredients they clean the most delicate fabrics without injury and leave no odor.

Our toilet soaps are refreshing for the toilet and bath and do not irritate the skin.
The Pioneer Lingerie Manufacturers
Established 1882

AMERICAN VNDERGARMENT CORPORATION
MANILA, PHILIPPINES

Executive Offices: P. O. Box 1491
934-946 R. Hidalgo
MANILA, P. I.

The world’s largest manufacturers of
HAND-MADE LINGERIE

Strictly Hand Made
TRADE MARK REGISTERED

A mark of high-grade embroideries that has distinguished the PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Cable Address: "VICMEYER"
All Standard Codes

PHILIPPINE FACTORIES
MANILA Santa Ana Pasay
Singalong Santa Cruz

ASSOCIATED COMPANY
AMERICAN VNDERGARMENT COMPANY
Newark, New Jersey
United States of America

SALES ROOMS
HERALD SQUARE
THE CITY OF NEW YORK
United States of America.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Dainty Philippine Lingerie and Blouses
Hand Made

Reorganization and expansion during the past year has put us in a better position than ever before to attend to the needs of our rapidly growing trade.

As our American trade demands only the best of Philippine Hand Embroidered Lingerie we are devoting our entire energies to high class work only.

Designed and supervised by talented American experts who have for years catered to the fastidious taste of the American Woman.

We are prepared to book orders in quantities and shall be pleased to communicate with interested parties.

Geo. Borgfeldt & Co.
Under Management
DAVID FLETCHER
Manila
Philippine Islands

New York Office
16th St. and Irving Place
209-223 Gial. Solano

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
NO other country in the world produces such wonderfully delicate needlework as that embroidered in the Philippine Islands.

Its fame has spread throughout all the world and, to-day, it is more eagerly sought than any other high grade embroidery.

Our workshops in Manila are ideal for the best work—large, well-lighted, cool, and clean.

Our models are the newest and best from the fashion centers of Paris and New York.

Our new facilities enable us to book orders in large quantities and ensure prompt deliveries.

EVERETT HEANEY and Co., Inc.
498-504 Broadway
New York City

Uptown Salesroom—1270 Broadway—Wilson Bldg.
Factory: Manila—Philippine Islands

EHCO EMBROIDERY COMPANY

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
SUNSET SOAP DYES
THE MOST WONDERFUL DYES IN THE WORLD

WILL DYE ALL FABRICS—silk, wool, cotton, linen, or mixed goods, whether the sheerest crepe, the finest georgette, or the heaviest winter materials—the same shade and depth of color, including the trimming and button-holes, in the same dye-bath. No need to take garments apart. SUNSET colors are boiled in to stay. Will not crock, fade or wash out. No streaking. Will not harden wool.

SUNSET removes grease spots and cleans thoroughly as it dyes.

SUNSET SOAP DYES come in cake form. They mean real economy and the infinite satisfaction of dyeing a garment just the shade desired without staining the hands or soiling the utensils. The cost is a mere trifle. No fuss. No bother. Simply dissolve the dye in boiling water, and it's all done in thirty minutes. No cold process can make color fast. No matter how many things you have spoiled with other dyes, SUNSET will never disappoint.

SUNSET SOAP DYES

- SIMPLEST
- CHEAPEST
- MOST SATISFACTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUNSET SOAP DYES come in 20 colors:</th>
<th>WATSONAL DRUG Co., Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PINK</td>
<td>NAVY BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCARLET</td>
<td>LIGHT BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARDINAL</td>
<td>SKY BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINE</td>
<td>OLD BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLD ROSE</td>
<td>PURPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POWIS-BROWN Co.

Philippine Embroideries

Manufacturers of

Hand-Made Lingerie

Boudoir Apparel

Exclusive Original Creations

Embroideries

Frocks, Blouses

Manila, P. I.
Factory: 2957 Herran

New York
347 5th Avenue

Retail Shop
12 San Luis, Luneta,
MANILA, P. I.

Cable Address:
"ELBROWN"

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Mrs. Selina E. Waddington
1230-1234 A. Mabini
Manila, Philippine Islands

Dainty
 Philippine
Hand-Made
EMBROIDERIES

Some of our outdoor workers. Lawn surrounding the factory and office.

Lingerie
Infants' and
Children's Wear

Specializing on strictly high-grade
Philippine embroideries.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
E. Viegelmann & Co., Inc.

MANILA, P. I.
P. O. Box 767
Cable Address: "VIEGELMANN"

NEW YORK
377 Fourth Ave.
Cable Address "VIEGELMANN"

PROPRIETORS OF
"EVEECO"
EMBROIDERY EXPORT

The Home of
"La Philippa Lingerie"
Undergarments

ONE OF OUR ATTRACTIVE
MODELS OF
"LA PHILIPPA LINGERIE"
LADIES UNDERGARMENTS.

AGENTS FOR
MANILA BUTTON FACTORY
A full line of Salt Water Shells
and Mother-of-Pearl Buttons of
every description and of superior
finish.
All styles and sizes for Shirts, as
well as for Dress, Skirt and Shirt-
Waist trimmings.

A view of one of the workshops
where "La Philippa Lingerie"
is made up for export.

PHILIPPINE
Hand-Embroidered and
Hand-Sewed

EXPORTERS OF
PHILIPPINE
HAND-MADE HATS
"Buntal Baliuag"
"Buntal Lucban"

PHILIPPINE
Hand-Embroidered and
Hand-Sewed

EXPORTERS OF
KNOTTED HEMP
and
LEAF TOBACCO

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
IMPORTERS of

LIGHT RAILWAY MATERIALS
CRUDE OIL ENGINES
(Skandia-Metz-Burnoil)
IRON and STEEL
GALVANIZED SHEETS
MARINE HARDWARE
SHIPS' AUXILIARIES
PAINTS and LINSEED OIL
ROOFING and WALL BOARD
MACHINERY and ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

BUILDERS of

SHIPS

and

LAUNCHES

The

COOPER COMPANY

90 Juan Luna .lift. MANILA

CEBU
18 Magallanes

ILOILO
5 Ortiz

STARK and COMPANY

120 Dasmariñas, -: -: Binondo.
MANILA
Cable Address: "ELETUCE"

IMPORTERS

SHIRTS
COLLARS
NECKWEAR
PAPER STATIONERY
GENERAL HARDWARE
And other lines from American manufacturers.

EXPORTERS

All classes of Philippine products are handled for export by a well-organized export department. :-: :-: :-:

General Merchants

Supplying the Philippine trade with all kinds of high grade products adaptable to this country. :-: :-:

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Manila’s
Biggest and Best
Drug Store

A NEW and modern store located in the heart of the business district and catering to the best of Manila’s trade.

The most careful attention given to the filling of prescriptions.

The
Martini Drug Company
Incorporated
25-29 Plaza Moraga  Tel. 544-547
MANILA, P. I.
MANILA

GENERAL EXPORTER & IMPORTER

ALL KINDS OF NATIVE PRODUCTS OF PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

ALL KINDS OF JAPANESE GOODS

KOBE

“HARINA”

A

AUSTRALIA

CON

STR

ODC

STN

TEA

OHTA DEVELOPMENT Co., Inc.

HEAD OFFICE
Talomo, Davao

MANILA OFFICE
214 David
Phone 1247

BRANCHES
Zamboanga
Agent Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Kobe, Japan

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
I. BECK, Incorporated
Established in November, 1898
IMPORTERS and WHOLESALERS
OF GENERAL MERCHANDISE
Cable Address "BECK" Manila
SAMPLE OFFICES Cebu—P. I.—Iloilo
Our New York Offices 82 Beaver Street

Control a large retail general merchandise store also a Separate wholesale jewelry house Wholesalers in Men's, Women's and Children's Outer and inner wearing apparel Largest dealers in the Philippines in Fancy Goods and Notions Big Factors in Hosiery and Underwear

Carry over 1000 lines—more than 5000 numbers More than 1500 dealers on our books Traveling salesmen throughout the Islands Sole Agents for COLUMBIA GRAPHOPHONE CO. PARKER FOUNTAIN PENS IDE COLLARS AND OTHER HIGH GRADE LINES

We are open for anything new in Notions or Novelties. If interested call at, or write to our New York Office.

Manila, Philippine Islands.
1 to 17 Calle Pinpin.

Philippine Trading Corporation
GENERAL IMPORT and EXPORT
Correspondence Solicited
Jacinto Palma Building
Soler, Manila, P. I.

Cable Address: "FILTRACO"

CODES:
Bentley's A. B. C. Western Union

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
Telephone and Telegraph Company
Plaza Lawton

Two hundred and fifty Filipino employees maintain and operate the most up-to-date telephone system in the Orient; the Manila system of the Philippine Is. Telephone & Telegraph Co.

This system is similar in every respect to the largest and most up-to-date systems now in use in the United States, in which country the highest state of telephone development has been reached.

71,000,000 feet of wire in underground cables and 4,000,000 feet of wire in aerial cables are used to serve Manila's telephone subscribers, who are increasing rapidly, necessitating the installation of additional branch offices which are now in course of construction.

PULLING IN A 600 PAIR UNDERGROUND CABLE IN MANILA

Philippine Is. Telephone & Telegraph Co.
Plaza Lawton, Manila, P. I.

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Manila Electric Railroad and Light Company

Operating Managers
The J. G. White Management Corporation
43 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y.

"ON THE ESCOLTA—MANILA"

LIGHT—TRANSPORTATION—POWER
Operating 140 cars—Power Plant Capacity (kw) 13500
3300/220 Volt—2 Phase—60 Cycle—Customers connected—25000

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
Compañía Mercantil de Filipinas

Cable Address: "Comtilpina"
All Codes

MANILA, P. I.

Office: Calle Juan Luna 132

IMPORT AND EXPORT

SOLE AGENTS for

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
MILLER ENGINE CO.

IMPORTS
Piece Goods
Hardware
Groceries
Haberdashery

EXPORTS
Hemp
Coconut Oil
Maguey
Minor Produce

Branch Offices at

CEBU
ILOILO
BUTUAN
The oldest established American manufacturers of Philippine Lumber

MILLS AT
Limay, Bataan, P. I.

OFFICES AT
724 Echague, Manila, P. I.

Cable Address:
"CADWALL"
P.O. Box 724  MANILA, P. I.
Cable Address:  “TUHELSA”

A. M. TUASON
Room 411-427  Kneedler Building

IMPORT & EXPORT BROKER

DEALERS IN
SUGAR
HEMP
COPRA
COCONUT OIL
LEAF TOBACCO
BEJUCO
MOTHER-OF-PEARL
TORTOISE SHELL
HEMP BRAID
CORK
HAND MADE HATS

AGENTS FOR
BUFFALO-PITTS ROAD ROLLERS
FRANCISCO ROMERO y ROMEO

Corks
“THE SECRET OF AN ARTIST”

Perfumes
“AMIGO del CARABAO” PLOWS

Manufacturers of
CIGARS
EUREKA BLACK DIAMOND PAINT
EUREKA RED DIAMOND PAINT

We are open to new agencies for American manufacturers and also to act as buyers for American manufacturers who desire such in the Philippines.
Correspondent is invited

Please mention the Manila Daily Bulletin when writing to advertisers.
MINDORO SUGAR CO.
800 TONS PER DAY
MINDORO

CALAMABA SUGAR ESTATES
1800 TONS PER DAY
LUZON

Factories operating in the Philippines

Calamba Sugar Estate
1800 tons per day
San Carlos Milling Co.
1000 tons per day
Mindoro Sugar Co.
800 tons per day
North Negros Sugar Co.
800 tons per day
Central San Isidro
250 tons per day

MANUFACTURERS
CONSULTING & CONTRACTING ENGINEERS
SUGAR FACTORIES & EQUIPMENT
MANILA OFFICE
CHACO BLDGS. PLAZA CERVANTES
RESIDENT ENGINEER 'MR. E. J. H. PENNING.'
PHONE 1629
Fifty-second year in Steamship service to Japan, China, Philippines

**Pacific Mail Steamship Co.**

"Sunshine Belt" to the Orient

**Passengers**  **Freight**

Under American Flag

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trans-Pacific Service</th>
<th>East India Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAN FRANCISCO</td>
<td>INDIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>MANILA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILIPPINES</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bi-monthly sailings by American steamers

| "VENEZUELA"            | "ECUADOR"          |
| "COLOMBIA"            | "ECLIPSE"          |
| "ARCHER"              | "WESTVACA"         |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indian Route</th>
<th>Direct Route to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALCUTTA</td>
<td>SAIGON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOMBO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approximately monthly sailings by American steamers

| "COUSA"               | "SANTA CRUZ"     |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panama Service</th>
<th>Miscellaneous Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td>Steamer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL AMERICA</td>
<td>&quot;KASOTA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-monthly sailings by American steamers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;NEWPORT&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;CAPONKA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;PERU&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;QUIDNIC&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;CITY OF PARA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;KAENSAMUD&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available from Manila for Interisland service

| SAIGON          | JAVA       |
|                 |           |

or wherever sufficient inducements offer

**Service and Cuisine Unexcelled**

*For full information apply*

**Company's Office**

**104 Calle Nueva**

**MANILA, P. I.**
RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the
NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
2-month loans may be renewed by calling
510-415-642-6753
1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books
to NRLF
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days
prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

MAY 27 1992